

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE ON REGULATORY POLICIES AND PRACTICES

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,  
OCTOBER 28, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman  
GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member  
MARIO V. BONACA, Member  
THOMAS S. KRESS, Member  
VICTOR H RANSOM, Member  
STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member  
JOHN D. SIEBER, Member  
GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

RICHARD BARRETT, NRR

RICHARD DUDLEY, NRR

DAVID C. FISCHER, NRR

GARY HAMMER, NRR

GLENN KELLY, NRR

RALPH LANDRY, NRR

MATT MITCHELL, NRR

MARK RUBIN, NRR

BRIAN SHERON, NRR

ROBERT TREGONING, RES

JENNIFER UHLE, NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT:  
LAWRENCE E. HOCHREITER  
TONY PIETRANGELO, NEI  
FRED SEARS

## I N D E X

Opening Remarks, W. Shack ACRS	4
Meeting Objectives, B. Sheron, NRR	5
Overview of Proposed Rule, NRR	24
Selection of Transition Break Size, NRR, RES	57
ECCS Analysis Requirements, NRR	84
Other Conforming Changes to 10 CFR Part 50, NRR	198
Request to Address Subcommittee, F. Sears, Public	210
L. Hochreiter, Public	218
Adjourn, W. Shack, ACRS	340

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:20 a.m.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices. I'm William Shack, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Members in attendance are George Apostolakis, Mario Bonaca, Tom Kress, Steve Rosen, Jack Sieber, Graham Wallis and perhaps Vic Ransom.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the Staff's draft proposed rule language of a voluntary alternative rule that would allow licensees to implement a redefined large-break loss-of-coolant accident and associated risk-informed emergency core cooling system requirements.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Mike Snodderly is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting, previously published in the Federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Register, on October 20, 2004.

2 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
3 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
4 Register notice.

5 It is requested that speakers first  
6 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
7 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments, but  
9 we have received the request from members of the  
10 public for time to make oral statements. The  
11 Subcommittee will hear from Dr. Sears and Hochreiter  
12 after the Staff's presentations today.

13 We will now proceed with the meeting and  
14 I call upon Brian Sheron of the Office of Nuclear  
15 Reactor Regulation to begin.

16 DR. SHERON: Good morning. Let me get the  
17 slides here.

18 I'm Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate  
19 Director for Project Licensing and Technical  
20 Assessment in NRR and I'm just going to give kind of  
21 opening remarks and maybe set the stage for the rest  
22 of the presentations on this. Just in case anyone  
23 remembers, I seem to not be able to escape ECCS. I  
24 started doing it, working on this in 1976 and for some  
25 reason I still get sucked into it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So anyway, meeting objective, I'll be  
2 pretty blunt. We would like to receive a letter from  
3 the ACRS --

4           CHAIRMAN SHACK: You can save that for the  
5 Full Committee.

6           DR. SHERON: Okay, I've got to get a plug  
7 in now -- to endorse release of the proposed rule for  
8 public comment.

9           Just for background, July of 2004, we got  
10 an SRM directing the Staff to risk-inform the large-  
11 break LOCA requirements from our Commission. They  
12 asked that the proposed rule be completed in six  
13 months. We briefed the ACRS, if you remember, in July  
14 on our conceptual approach. In August, we had a  
15 public meeting. We invited the -- the purpose of the  
16 meeting was not to debate the pros and cons of the  
17 rule, but actually to get input for the cost/benefit  
18 analysis, to find out from stakeholders what they  
19 perceived the benefits of the rule, as we envisioned  
20 it, would be, as well as any costs.

21           We solicited input at the meeting at that  
22 time. We did get questions, obviously, for  
23 clarification, which would help some of the  
24 stakeholders. And then subsequent to that we actually  
25 received three letters, one from the Boiling Water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor Owner Group; the other from the Westinghouse  
2 Owners Group which is -- both CE and Westinghouse  
3 plants. And then also one from the Nuclear Energy  
4 Institute.

5 We have requested and CRGR has agreed to  
6 defer their review until the finale rule stage.  
7 Basically, this is a voluntary rule. It's an option  
8 so it doesn't even meet the category of a backfit.

9 What are the objectives of the rule? Why  
10 are we doing this? That's the real question.

11 One is we want to focus resources on more  
12 risk-significant issues. This is consistent with the  
13 Commission's direction to become a more risk-informed  
14 agency and risk-inform our regulatory processes and  
15 programs.

16 Basically, over the years, the conclusion  
17 has been that the large-break LOCA, specifically the  
18 double-ended guillotine or large breaks, are  
19 considered to be very low probability and low risk,  
20 yet they do consumer a fair amount of resources and  
21 time from the part of both licensees as well as the  
22 Staff.

23 So the thought is is that if we focus our  
24 resources and our efforts on those events that are  
25 more risk-significant, more likely you might say, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we, in fact, could improve safety.

2 DR. WALLIS: This is a hope or is this a  
3 prayer or is this a reality or is this predicted in  
4 some way?

5 DR. SHERON: This is a hope.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, it seems very strange  
7 to make a rule based on a hope.

8 Why don't you actually analyze it and show  
9 that there's a risk benefit?

10 DR. SHERON: Well, it depends on how a  
11 licensee uses the benefits. In other words, not all  
12 licensees can use the -- you may say the benefits or  
13 the changes that we're proposing to the rule in the  
14 same way.

15 DR. WALLIS: It would seem to me there  
16 ought to be a pay off. If they're going to make  
17 changes which result in risk increases somewhere, you  
18 ought to have some compensating effort to improve  
19 safety somewhere. That would be much more acceptable  
20 to me and maybe to the public. You can't really make  
21 a rule on the hope that they might improve safety.  
22 Why don't you insist that they improve by doing these  
23 things?

24 DR. SHERON: Well, that's an option. I  
25 mean I think that's input that we would be looking for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if that's one way we could write the rule is to say  
2 that it would be required.

3 DR. WALLIS: I think that would help a  
4 lot. And in the written material you sent us didn't  
5 emphasize the second bullet at all. It talked about  
6 the third one. I think you'd be in much better  
7 territory or you'd make a much better case if you  
8 could emphasize bullet 2 and show some numbers or  
9 something that would convince us in the world that  
10 there really are safety benefits.

11 DR. KRESS: On the other hand, we accepted  
12 the concept that we'll accept small, but not really  
13 significant risk increases in the name of reducing  
14 unnecessary burden. So it's not really necessary.

15 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but if you only  
16 emphasize that, that's what the public sees and that's  
17 not really very good publicity.

18 DR. SHERON: Well, I mean one way to argue  
19 this is that they already believe that the risk from  
20 the large-break LOCA is already acceptably low. And  
21 one really doesn't need to necessarily reduce it  
22 further.

23 Nonetheless, I think you've seen some of  
24 the letters that came in, particularly from NEI, all  
25 talking about what they believe are the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits of this. So I added that bullet quite  
2 honestly after --

3 DR. BONACA: I would like to comment on  
4 that. In fact, I mean there is a list of safety  
5 benefits or supposed benefits, non-quantified, but it  
6 seems to me that every time you have to determine what  
7 you're going to do with this margin that you get, it's  
8 not that people are going to simply change the rule  
9 and sit there. They're going to increase power and  
10 they're going to do things.

11 DR. SHERON: They will make changes to the  
12 plant. That's correct.

13 DR. BONACA: So the question is, you know,  
14 what is the -- in other words, ultimately the  
15 objective is to determine the risk of the combined  
16 action of going to this rule and then do something  
17 with the margin. And so before I see all those claims  
18 of improvement in safety, I'd like to see what the  
19 combination, again, going through this rule, plus the  
20 proposed change will bring. It may not be, in fact, an  
21 improvement.

22 DR. SHERON: It may be risk-neutral, quite  
23 honestly.

24 DR. BONACA: And it may increase the risk,  
25 right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: Well, what we've said is that  
2 and you'll hear this later in the presentation, so we  
3 shouldn't probably dwell on it now, but basically I  
4 look at it, we've tried to fashion this a little bit  
5 like a diode, okay, in the sense that we're going to  
6 allow plants to make improvements, especially those  
7 which will improve safety or reduce risk. But for any  
8 changes that they propose that increase risk, okay,  
9 we're saying is that that risk has to be small. In  
10 other words, it has to be consistent with Reg Guide  
11 1.174 guidance and they have to take into account  
12 defense-in-depth, all of the attributes over risk-  
13 informed decision making, if they do increase risk.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand this  
15 a little better. Let's say the rule is passed and the  
16 licensee says okay, we opt to go that way. What will  
17 they do immediately? What can they do? They can  
18 change the flow rate of the containment spray or the  
19 testing of the diesels?

20 DR. SHERON: No, not the testing of the  
21 diesels. We're not -- this does not talk about the  
22 LOCA/LOOP. But I mean they might, if they could  
23 demonstrate that they didn't need the fast start time.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so any change in  
25 the design or operation of the plant will have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted to the Agency?

2 DR. SHERON: It has to be submitted to the  
3 Agency with the exception and you'll hear about it  
4 later, of inconsequential --

5

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

7 DR. SHERON: Okay.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So the moment I say this  
9 is a great rule, I'm going to follow it, I do nothing.

10 DR. SHERON: If you do nothing, you  
11 haven't affected risk in any way whatsoever.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 DR. SHERON: It's only when you make a  
14 change, propose a change to the plant that you effect  
15 risk and that's where we say we want, the Staff wants  
16 to review it, with meets certain criteria.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So all these safety  
18 benefits we're talking about will be realized if the  
19 licensee decides to do something and submits an  
20 application?

21 DR. SHERON: Yes.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the rule by  
23 itself doesn't --

24 DR. SHERON: By itself, it's an enabling  
25 rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's an enabling rule,  
2 exactly, exactly. So there is no question of whether  
3 the risk increases or decreases by just adopting the  
4 rule. You have to do something and propose something.

5 DR. SHERON: You have to make physical  
6 change to the plant or the way it's operated in order  
7 to either achieve a benefit or change the risk or  
8 safety.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The reason why I am  
10 asking the question and maybe we're jumping ahead now,  
11 but when you pick transition size for a large LOCA, 14  
12 inches versus 8, that was the expert opinion, that  
13 doesn't mean anything, does it? As long as I don't  
14 propose anything to the Agency, I mean this is just on  
15 paper.

16 DR. SHERON: That's right.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

18 DR. SHERON: As I said, our expectation is  
19 is that, you know, that we would like to see risk  
20 reduction come about as a result of licensees  
21 implement the rule.

22 Some of the benefits, we think, are timing  
23 and flow of containment spray. Containment sprays  
24 take a lot of water from the refueling water storage  
25 tank, for example. It requires a quicker time to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switch over. Switch over is one of the things that  
2 affects risk from the LOCA. Also, containments, you  
3 know, containment spray will produce more wash down in  
4 everything and possibly increase the risk, for  
5 example, of say clogging the sump, so obviously, if  
6 there are ways that you don't have to have the  
7 containment sprays initiate automatically, that would  
8 be a safety benefit.

9 I've been told a long time ago, Dr.  
10 Hochreiter is here, I don't know if he remembers, but  
11 a long time ago back in the 1970s he once told me, he  
12 said if we were going to design an ECCS system based  
13 on realistic and best estimate analyses, we'd never  
14 pick 600 pounds for the accumulators.

15 There may be a better way to pick set  
16 points for an accumulator, for example, stagger their  
17 injection, to provide better cooling. I don't know --

18 DR. WALLIS: I think Westinghouse  
19 suggested getting rid of the accumulator all together.

20 DR. SHERON: I'm sorry?

21 DR. WALLIS: I think the Westinghouse  
22 Owners Group suggested that they might even be able to  
23 do away with the accumulators.

24 DR. SHERON: I've heard one person say  
25 that. I'm not -- I don't know for sure yet. I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's something that they -- that we would have to go  
2 through the whole process.

3           When we address the LOCA/LOOP issue and as  
4 I said, this is not being picked up in this rule. The  
5 way we're addressing the simultaneous LOOP with the  
6 LOCA assumption that we make right now is we have a  
7 topic report in from the BWR Owners Group. We intend  
8 to start reviewing that at the beginning of the year  
9 in January, work our way through that. And then  
10 extend that to the PWRs, depending upon how that comes  
11 out with our review. But we will handle that on a  
12 separate track. Eventually, if we do find a way to  
13 accept it or modify it that would again lead to a  
14 change in the rule, but not through this particular  
15 rulemaking.

16           The bottom line here is that we don't want  
17 any proposed plant changes to ultimately result in a  
18 significant risk increase. That's the foremost goal  
19 we have here. We would like to see risk decrease. We  
20 think that plants can be made safer through judicious  
21 use of this rule, but we recognize that licensees  
22 could use it and some of those changes could, in fact,  
23 result in an increase and the whole question, what we  
24 want to make sure is we don't -- any increase that  
25 occurs is going to be small and acceptable and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 consistent with 1.174.

2 MR. ROSEN: Brian, you just said something  
3 that surprised me about the LOCA/LOOP coincidence, the  
4 way that was going to be treated.

5 Is there a rationale or reason why you are  
6 going to do it that way?

7 DR. SHERON: I think just as a matter of  
8 timing. It's a much more difficult issue to deal  
9 with. Right now the Commission has asked us to  
10 produce this rule in six months. I don't think we can  
11 do that if we had to address the LOCA/LOOP issue.

12 MR. ROSEN: Because in my mind and I think  
13 in many others, it was always tied into this issue.

14 DR. SHERON: It is tied. It's part of the  
15 LOCA analysis. But I mean the thing that bothers me,  
16 for example, personally, is the question of okay, so  
17 I get rid of the simultaneous LOOP occurring with a  
18 LOCA. People would argue and say yeah, what's the  
19 likelihood you're going to get a loss of power at the  
20 exact instant that the pipe breaks? Probably it's not  
21 very high. But the question is is that in this day  
22 and age with the grid the way it is, all right, and  
23 we've seen a lot of examples, you might say, would a  
24 LOCA which drops the plant off the grid, ultimately  
25 result in a loss of off-site power or some time later,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a delayed LOOP. We need to look at that, okay?

2 A delayed LOOP, a LOCA delayed LOOP leads  
3 to a whole new set of questions like double sequencing  
4 and so forth. That's got to all be worked through and  
5 we've got to see whether or not how we deal with this.

6 MR. ROSEN: Let's say you do that and then  
7 you conclude that under certain circumstances,  
8 whatever they are, it's okay for someone to propose  
9 not doing the analysis with a coincident LOOP and  
10 LOCA.

11 DR. SHERON: Right.

12 MR. ROSEN: How do they then proceed? Do  
13 they come in under this rule change, 50.46, or do you  
14 need -- I think you said you need another rulemaking.

15 DR. SHERON: We would probably propose a  
16 second rulemaking to deal with the outcome of the  
17 LOCA/LOOP review.

18 MR. ROSEN: So that would delay that  
19 resolution even more.

20 DR. SHERON: It allows this resolution to  
21 go forward. In other words, if we were to deal with  
22 LOCA/LOOP today, I would not be standing here saying  
23 I need to get a rule, a proposed rule out by the end  
24 of the year, because I wouldn't be able to do it.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you are saying in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current version of the rule that for breaks larger  
2 than the transition break size they can take credit  
3 for off-site power being available?

4 DR. SHERON: Yes. In other words, it's  
5 the best estimate analysis.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

7 DR. SHERON: But for the small break,  
8 below transition, they would still assume a LOCA/LOOP.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But for the large break,  
10 you are building it into the rule.

11 DR. SHERON: Yes, although there is -- we  
12 do want to make sure that a plant, if it does have and  
13 you'll hear about this later in the presentations,  
14 okay, but if you have a large break, and if they  
15 require, for example, two RHR pumps in order to  
16 mitigate it now, in other words, you can't take the  
17 single failure, okay. They can't be operating, with  
18 one train out of service. Let's say they took a  
19 diesel out for maintenance and they have a train out  
20 of service. If they can't handle the large break  
21 without -- even without a single failure --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Even if they could  
23 justify it under an A-4 analysis on a risk basis?

24 DR. SHERON: Right now, yeah, that's our  
25 defense-in-depth and we'll get into that a little bit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, in later presentations. So I'd like to  
2 defer that.

3 MR. ROSEN: But you don't need the single-  
4 failure when you're talking about the large break.

5 DR. SHERON: Right, that's correct.

6 DR. KRESS: On your previous slide you had  
7 a bullet on no significant increase in risk. When we  
8 look at this rule change there was a whole shopping  
9 list of changes that could be made in the plants as a  
10 result of the rule and my concern is how are you going  
11 to keep track of the cumulative change in risk? I  
12 know 1.174 calls for that, but I don't know what the  
13 mechanism is for tracking these.

14 DR. SHERON: I don't think we need to  
15 change cumulative change in risk because if you think  
16 about it, 1.174 sort of has that built in.

17 DR. KRESS: So long as you don't change  
18 your PRA and the PRA keeps giving you a new CDF, a new  
19 LERF.

20 DR. SHERON: Well, for example, a plant  
21 comes in and proposes a change and let's assume that  
22 it increases the risk by some small amount, okay?

23 DR. KRESS: And you move along the  
24 absolute axis of the --

25 DR. SHERON: Right. And let's say we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approve it because it meets the 1.174. Let's assume  
2 a -- they make some other changes to the plant.

3 DR. KRESS: Somewhere else on the axis?

4 DR. SHERON: Yes.

5 DR. KRESS: So the tracking mechanism is  
6 just the PRA result of the absolute values?

7 DR. SHERON: Glenn, do you want to --

8 DR. KRESS: That bothers me a little.

9 MR. KELLY: This is Glenn Kelly from the  
10 Staff. We will be talking about this later,  
11 particularly in the presentation tomorrow. But  
12 basically, there are mechanisms that we have there to  
13 assure that the cumulative changes that occur are  
14 reflected in the PRAs and that the licensees continue  
15 to assure that over time that the changes that are  
16 made under 50.46a would not, over time, come to  
17 represent an undue increase in risk.

18 DR. KRESS: I'll be interested in seeing  
19 that.

20 DR. SHERON: Because if the risk were to  
21 start increasing and incrementally, all right, if you  
22 follow the criteria of 1.174 today --

23 DR. KRESS: It has breaks in it.

24

25 DR. SHERON: It would not allow certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increases to occur, you know. In other words, as you  
2 move up in risk, the allowable increases become  
3 smaller and smaller.

4 DR. KRESS: As long as your PRA is  
5 constant and stays the same and you're not changing  
6 it.

7 DR. SHERON: An the Staff will talk to you  
8 about their plans for a review period.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This assumes though that  
10 you can quantify changes in the models.

11 DR. KRESS: That's my problem.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If you are affecting  
13 redundancy --

14 DR. KRESS: And then there's some gaming  
15 you can do. You can offset risk by changing time and  
16 the uncertainty of these things are different.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean we've seen that  
18 in power uprates where we really didn't have a good  
19 quantitative estimate of the CDF, but the argument was  
20 that it's small. So you will have a bunch of those  
21 and you will not have a quantitative estimate, so it  
22 would be very hard to keep track of the cumulative --

23 DR. KRESS: This is my concern, how they  
24 track this.

25 DR. SHERON: Well, I think if you see in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fourth bullet here, process for approval of plant  
2 changes, I think when we get into that presentation,  
3 hopefully that will answer a lot of your questions.

4 Just so you know what you're going to hear  
5 today, you're going to hear an overview of the  
6 proposed rule. They're going to talk about how we  
7 went about selecting the transition break size, how we  
8 got to the numbers we did. In other words, I know if  
9 you look at the expert elicitation and you look at,  
10 for example, the  $10^{-5}$  break size, it's not the size we  
11 picked. There's a reason for that.

12 ECCS analysis requirements, we'll talk  
13 about what we expect licensees to have to submit  
14 regarding the analysis. Other conforming changes.  
15 One of the biggest difficulties we had when we were  
16 formulating this rule is and I'm going to use the  
17 word, it's tentacles. 50.46, as you know, kind of  
18 permeates through the whole design of the plant. It  
19 affects a lot of aspects of it.

20 And one of the things we had to make sure  
21 is that when we changed 50.46, does it have -- what  
22 effect does it have on other parts of the regulations,  
23 other parts of requirements and so forth.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Brian, I keep hearing  
25 that and I would like to see an example or two of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these tentacles.

2 DR. SHERON: You will get - you will hear

3 -- DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We will hear?

4 DR. SHERON: Yes.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 DR. SHERON: And then you'll hear about  
7 our process for approving plant changes based upon the  
8 new DBA. This is the question you asked, is when a  
9 licensee comes in and says I now want to avail myself  
10 of this rule and make a change to my plant, we'll talk  
11 about the process that we will go through.

12 Just so you know what our schedule is, we  
13 want to complete our statement of considerations in  
14 November. This is basically the background document  
15 that explains the basis for the rule and so forth that  
16 we put out in the Federal Register as part of the  
17 rulemaking process and it basically provides the  
18 reader the whole background of why we're doing what  
19 we're doing and what the basis is, what the  
20 justification is.

21 We would also like to receive an ACRS  
22 endorsement letter in November. We would like to --  
23 our plan now is to send the proposed rule package to  
24 the Executive Director in December and presuming that  
25 the Executive Director is satisfied with it, we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hope the EDO would forward that to the Commission by  
2 the end of the year.

3 One thing that we're not going to talk  
4 about in detail here, but I'm sure will be the subject  
5 of a number of other Committee meetings or  
6 Subcommittee meetings is that in order to implement  
7 this rule, we believe there needs to be a reg guide  
8 that goes along with it, that provides more detail in  
9 terms of how to, what are acceptable ways to implement  
10 this rule.

11 We plan to have a draft reg guide  
12 available by the summer which would go out for public  
13 comment and the hope is is that we would have at the  
14 time we have a final rule, we will also have a reg  
15 guide that will accompany it so that people will know  
16 exactly what is an acceptable way to implement the  
17 rule.

18 And I believe with that, that's the end of  
19 my presentation.

20 DR. WALLIS: This will be a reg guide that  
21 actually does explain how you're going to do things.  
22 It doesn't just say you've got to do them?

23 DR. SHERON: Yes. And again, we're still  
24 in the planning stages, so I don't think we're in a  
25 position to really talk in detail about it, but we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 going to have a task group, tech staff that are going  
2 to be working on this and we'll be scheduling meetings  
3 with the Subcommittee over the course of the year to  
4 provide you more information on it.

5 With that, Dick, I believe you're next.

6 MR. DUDLEY: Well, good morning. I'm Dick  
7 Dudley. I'm the NRR Rulemaking Project Manager for  
8 the revision of 50.46. I'm going to start talking to  
9 you about the structure of our draft proposed rule.

10 Basically, we've left 50.46 essentially  
11 unchanged, except that we've added to it an additional  
12 provision that would allow licensees to be either  
13 50.46 or the new section we've added, 50.46a which is  
14 a voluntary alternative.

15 In 50.46a, we've included all the  
16 requirements for this risk-informed alternative,  
17 different ECCS requirements, different acceptance  
18 criteria, PRA criteria and the process for doing plant  
19 changes.

20 In order that there are no conflicts  
21 between 50.46a and the existing general design  
22 criteria, we've made some conforming changes to the  
23 GDC. The GDC for electric power systems, ECCS GDC 35,  
24 containment heat removal; GDC 38, containment  
25 atmospheric cleanup; GDC 41; GDC 44 on cooling water;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and GDC 50 on containment design basis. And you'll  
2 hear about these changes in some detail in a later  
3 presentation.

4 As Brian has already told you, the 50.46a  
5 proposed rule addresses only LOCA redefinition. We're  
6 going to do the LOCA/LOOP issue separately in the  
7 future.

8 The structure of the draft rule is  
9 discussed on this slide. Basically, we've taken the  
10 full spectrum of LOCAs and we've broken it into two  
11 regions by defining what we call the transition break  
12 size or you'll probably refer to it as TBS. We've  
13 selected the TBS based on frequency and other  
14 considerations, not just frequency.

15 Under this rule structure, the breaks in  
16 the smaller break region continue to be design basis  
17 accidents, therefore they must continue to meet the  
18 current requirements in 50.46 for the analysis  
19 requirements and acceptance criteria. But breaks  
20 larger than the TBS would become beyond-design-basis  
21 accidents. However, we are going to require that  
22 mitigation capability is demonstrated for breaks in  
23 this larger break range up to the full double-ended  
24 break up the largest pipe in the reactor coolant  
25 system. But we would allow the licensees in doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this mitigation analysis, to use less stringent  
2 analysis assumptions and less stringent acceptance  
3 criteria.

4           However, as Brian has also discussed, we  
5 will require that mitigation be demonstrated for all  
6 at power operating configurations. All sequences or  
7 series or groups of equipment that the licensee plans  
8 to operate with should have been analyzed and should  
9 have been shown that with that equipment, they can  
10 mitigate the double-ended break of the largest pipe.

11           DR. BONACA: For "mitigation," you mean  
12 something else, right?

13           MR. DUDLEY: Pardon?

14           DR. BONACA: For "mitigation", the  
15 objective of mitigation here is coolability rather  
16 than being a strict definition of temperature?

17           MR. DUDLEY: Well, yes. Our acceptance  
18 criteria are a little bit more liberal for this --  
19 what we call mitigation for this which would be a  
20 beyond-design-basis accident.

21           DR. BONACA: So I think at the bottom I  
22 would like to see another bullet that says less  
23 stringent acceptance criteria.

24           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand what  
25 that means?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The accident criteria are more liberal or  
2           the assumptions are more stringent?

3           MR. DUDLEY:     Well, both, both the  
4           assumptions and the ECCS analysis acceptance criteria.  
5           And we're going to have a lot of detailed  
6           presentations on that upcoming, so I'm sure that will  
7           be made clear.

8           DR. WALLIS:    "All at-power" means low  
9           power as well? Does not mean shut down? What is "All  
10          at-power" mean?

11          MR. DUDLEY:    It doesn't mean shut down.  
12          And we really haven't looked at that in great detail,  
13          but I believe that we consider it to be all at-power  
14          when you're greater than zero power.

15          DR. WALLIS:    So if there are any neutrons  
16          at all, "at-power"?

17          MR. DUDLEY:    I'll have to have somebody  
18          else discuss that with you, really.

19          DR. WALLIS:    There are even neutrons at  
20          shut down.

21          MR. DUDLEY:    Mostly what we're talking  
22          about is near full power or higher power conditions.  
23          We haven't really looked at the range of power that we  
24          need to be very careful --

25          DR. WALLIS:    Have you looked at it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: Unless anybody else can add  
2 to that? I think we just haven't really looked at  
3 that yet. It is a proposed rule and it might also be  
4 something we'd get some help from the industry and the  
5 public with other comments.

6 Brian?

7 DR. SHERON: Graham, let me give you an  
8 example, if I could.

9 A licensee comes in and proposes to uprate  
10 power, say 10 percent. In order to mitigate the  
11 double-ended guillotine, even with best estimate  
12 assumptions, they assume that -- not assume, but they  
13 calculate that they have to have both low pressure  
14 injection pumps available. And they only have two  
15 pumps.

16 Let's assume that they want to take a  
17 diesel out of service. This is the one I talked about  
18 before for maintenance, for 14 days. If they were to  
19 have a loss-of-coolant accident and they lost the  
20 offsite power which they would assume, they would not  
21 be able to mitigate the event.

22 What we're saying is that they have  
23 several options. One is they can shut the plant down  
24 while they take the diesel out of service or they can  
25 reduce power to a level such that one low pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump would be able to mitigate the event and meet the  
2 criteria. If they chose that, they would have to have  
3 an analysis, I believe, that would demonstrate that  
4 under those operating conditions they could mitigate  
5 the event. So they would have, in other words, they  
6 would be at a lower power level than what their  
7 license says, but because they have a pump out of  
8 service, they would still have to demonstrate they  
9 would meet the acceptance criteria. Does that make  
10 sense?

11 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but I was just wondering  
12 how big a range of power is covered here when you say  
13 "all at-power"? How low does the power go for which  
14 they have to demonstrate effectiveness?

15 DR. SHERON: I think from all of our  
16 experience, I mean obviously running at full power is  
17 typically the most limiting condition because of decay  
18 heat and linear heat generation.

19 DR. WALLIS: But if you temporarily  
20 decrease the power, you haven't really changed the  
21 decay heat yet?

22 DR. SHERON: No, but if you temporarily  
23 decrease the power for reasons of demonstrating that  
24 you can still mitigate the event with one train out of  
25 service, for example.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I just wonder if you meant  
2 all power from zero up to the maximum allowed or if  
3 there's some cutoff at low power? That's what I'm  
4 really getting at here.

5 MR. DUDLEY: The way the rule is currently  
6 written it would be critical and above.

7 DR. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from the  
8 Staff. Yeah, it's whenever you're critical, so it's  
9 modes one, two and three.

10 DR. WALLIS: Whenever you're critical,  
11 whatever the power level may be?

12 DR. UHLE: Yes, right. So shutdown is not  
13 considered. At that point you're into tech specs  
14 where we have requirements for being able to take  
15 things out of service or not.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But again, this trumps A-  
17 4 analysis where you could analyze this on the basis  
18 of risk and demonstrate that you could operate that  
19 way. So you would have prescriptive requirements  
20 above and beyond the A-4 requirements?

21 DR. SHERON: Yes.

22 MR. DUDLEY: So a licensee that opts to  
23 use the 50.46a alternative would perform a new ECCS  
24 analysis for breaks larger than the transition break  
25 size. After completing this analysis, some plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designs would no longer be limited by the double-ended  
2 guillotine break of the largest pipe. This would  
3 allow a licensee to propose a significant number of  
4 different changes to plant operations or plant design.  
5 All of these changes must either be approved by the  
6 NRC as a license amendment or meet an inconsequential  
7 risk criterion.

8 DR. WALLIS: That's a new word, is that  
9 the same as 1174?

10 MR. DUDLEY: No.

11 DR. WALLIS: It's something new.

12 MR. DUDLEY: It's a new one, yes.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And you have a document  
14 that describes that?

15 MR. DUDLEY: We will describe it  
16 quantitatively, I guess, in a reg guide.

17 DR. WALLIS: But you have not yet.

18

19 MR. DUDLEY: But the rule does not really say  
20 what inconsequential would be.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Shouldn't -- I mean the  
22 first time or few times that the licensees will do  
23 this, shouldn't the Staff look at it and get --

24 MR. DUDLEY: We'll get into that. We  
25 will. Plus you're going to hear about it in great

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 detail tomorrow.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This will be something  
3 like 50.59?

4 MR. DUDLEY: Right, yes.

5 DR. WALLIS: Remember how much we quibbled  
6 about 50.59 and what you meant by "minimal" and you  
7 took a whole day to try to sort out.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If it takes a day, we  
9 will be lucky.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. DUDLEY: Let me get to the next slide  
12 and if it's still an issue, please stop me.

13 All the license amendments, those that  
14 come in for formal approval should be risk-informed  
15 license amendments. Then they would have to meet  
16 criteria, acceptance criteria consistent with Reg  
17 Guide 1.174. Defense-in-depth would have to be  
18 adequate. Safety margins would have to be adequate.  
19 A monitoring program would need to exist. And the  
20 licensee would have to meet an acceptable risk  
21 criterion as --

22 DR. WALLIS: Now there's something  
23 different here. The safety margin issue has slowly  
24 changed. The first statement I think from the  
25 Commission said maintain safety margins, it seems to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me means that the same safety margin -- now you're  
2 talking about adequate safety margins. That seems to  
3 indicate you could shrink the safety margin until  
4 there wasn't any left. So it's a very different  
5 statement.

6 MR. DUDLEY: Well, if it wasn't any left,  
7 we wouldn't call that adequate.

8 DR. WALLIS: See what I mean. The  
9 original statement said maintain. That seems to me  
10 meant have the same safety margin, not shrink it.

11 And they've changed it now to adequate, so  
12 it could be shrunk, but still be adequate.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how can we  
14 maintain? Then we can't do anything.

15 DR. WALLIS: Exactly, but the original  
16 language said maintain.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But maybe it was loose  
18 language, I don't know.

19 MR. DUDLEY: We're going to talk about  
20 that issue all tomorrow morning.

21 DR. WALLIS: We'll talk about it tomorrow?

22 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, we will.

23 DR. KRESS: Let me ask my question again  
24 about tracking by way of 1.174. I envision a plant  
25 having a PRA that has perhaps some inadequate models

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in it. And they want to improve those models. They  
2 go in and change a PRA to make a better model for say  
3 some of the severe accident parts or something and the  
4 net result is that they change their predictions of  
5 CDF and LERF to much lower values.

6 Now they reposition themselves on the  
7 1.174 curve. Now -- so tracking the cumulative risk,  
8 they may jump backwards so they can actually move  
9 forward again.

10 My question about that is how are you  
11 going to track the PRA changes? Is such a thing going  
12 to be allowed? I think probably should be, but how  
13 are you going to go back and say okay, you didn't just  
14 gain your PRA, you actually made an improvement.

15 MR. DUDLEY: Right. I believe, Glenn, we  
16 have all of that covered in the way we've laid out --  
17 it will be gone over in detail tomorrow morning, but  
18 I believe we're going to discuss all of that for you.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have PRA experts on  
20 your team?

21 MR. DUDLEY: Yes. And tomorrow morning is  
22 when they're planning to give that presentation.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Geez.

24 MR. DUDLEY: Mark will go ahead right now.

25 MR. ROSEN: What Tom describes is a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely scenario because if PRAs were, in fact, done  
2 originally in a very conservative manner, so the  
3 models when they're improved typically do reduce risk.

4 MR. RUBIN: I'm Mark Rubin. A good segue,  
5 Dr. Rosen, thank you. We have seen decreases in risk  
6 as the PRAs have been improved, updated, more current  
7 plant-specific data has been put in and we're  
8 certainly aware that plant risk changes can reflect  
9 fiscal plant changes, operational changes, but also  
10 modeling changes, the data updates.

11 And so we'll describe tomorrow, you'll see  
12 that what we're going to try to do on tracking  
13 cumulative risk is as plant PRA model updates are  
14 done, have the licensee look at the bundle 50.46a  
15 plant changes that have been implemented by the  
16 authority granted in this rule and then re-evaluate  
17 what the delta risk impact is, using the new, call it  
18 a baseline risk model, if you will.

19 So they'll continually re-investigate that  
20 the 50.46a changes meet the acceptance criteria for  
21 small risk increases. There could be other changes,  
22 totally unrelated to 50.46a allowance that could  
23 affect changes perhaps to LPCI, accumulators, other  
24 sequences that weren't originally considered in the  
25 rule. So we do periodically update. The rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requires that every other refueling outage will be re-  
2 looked at and we'll describe our approach, at least in  
3 the draft rule for you tomorrow.

4 MR. ROSEN: I think what you're saying to  
5 be sure I understand, Mark, is the model, the PRA  
6 model at a given moment in time, when you improve it,  
7 to model something you didn't model before and the  
8 risk goes down, you now have two models. The first  
9 model doesn't somehow evaporate. It's on the computer  
10 someplace. It's still there, so you can then use both  
11 of those models to look at the difference that the  
12 modeling makes given a change. Am I correct?

13 MR. RUBIN: Well, it's difficult to try to  
14 strip out what drives all the changes, some are  
15 modeling changes. Some are plant-specific physical  
16 changes or implementation or operational changes.  
17 You're right, we could try to separate each of the  
18 changes out and what their source is. Over the years  
19 when we've struggled with that, we found it's very  
20 difficult to do and rather than ask the licensee to  
21 keep a number of models, in effect, and keep trying to  
22 re-assess as each model advances, we thought it would  
23 be equally or perhaps more easily implementable to  
24 have them have a re-assessment of the now current  
25 baseline model looking at the 50.46a allowable changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the bottom line is are the changes you're  
2 doing under this rule authority resulting at most a  
3 small increase in risk?

4 The most current PRA model is the proper  
5 tool to give you that insight and so rather than have  
6 different PRA models in that time sense, what they're  
7 going to have is a variation of your current new  
8 baseline PRA model with the changes in and out and  
9 then look at the delta risk.

10 DR. KRESS: I think that's a rational way  
11 to do it. The thing that worries me about is the  
12 uncertainties will change also with these changes.  
13 I'm not sure how you're dealing with the  
14 uncertainties. For example, I could actually envision  
15 a change, giving you a lower absolute CDF in the  
16 calculation, but the uncertainty gets a lot larger.  
17 So you might end up making a decision that's  
18 different.

19 But I think it's only rational. You can't  
20 have 15 versions of a PRA. Just the current one that  
21 has the best representation of the plant and the best  
22 representation of the model is probably the one you  
23 ought to use.

24 MR. RUBIN: That's what we believe, yes  
25 sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You also get into this  
2 thing that every change in your PRA is now going to  
3 send you back to re-look at all your bundled 50.46  
4 changes?

5 DR. KRESS: No. If the change in the PRA  
6 gives you an increase in risk, I think you may have a  
7 point there. Then you may have to go back and look.

8 MR. RUBIN: We have two trip points and  
9 we'll be talking about them tomorrow. But it is  
10 possible, I believe it certainly is possible that you  
11 could have a decrease in risk in your new baseline PRA  
12 model, but have an increase in the delta risk  
13 contribution from the allowable 50.46a changes.

14 So yes, and the answer to Dr. Shack's  
15 point is, yes, the licensee will have an obligation  
16 for monitoring and feedback when they update their  
17 model, to go back, look at the bundle 50.46a changes  
18 and assure themselves it has a small increase in risk  
19 at the most. But it should be trivial.

20 DR. KRESS: So you will have to have some  
21 sort of tracking of each of the 50.46 changes that are  
22 made?

23 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I realize we're  
25 going to talk about it tomorrow, but as a prelude, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to me that this discussion, plus the documents  
2 I have read take it for granted that all these changes  
3 can be reflected in the PRA and I have serious doubts  
4 that that can be done, especially when I read in  
5 50.46a that the uncertainties in the calculated  
6 results can be estimated and there is a high level of  
7 probability that the criteria would not be exceeded.

8 It seems to me that most of these changes  
9 would affect margins and I really don't know of any  
10 PRAs that quantify margins, so I don't understand how  
11 we're going to do all of these things and maybe there  
12 is something there I don't see, but maybe tomorrow you  
13 can address that question.

14 MR. RUBIN: We'll do the best we can.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The issue is  
16 quantification of margins, the way I read all this.  
17 And PRAs deal with redundancies, not margins.

18 Margins are done separately. In fact, we  
19 heard here in the new licensing - -what is it,  
20 framework for future reactors, even there they say  
21 margins are done separately from the PRA which deals  
22 with traditional defense-in-depth redundancy and so  
23 on.

24 So I don't know how we're going to do all  
25 this, keeping track of cumulative changes, making sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there is a high probability that the criteria will not  
2 be exceeded. All that is smelling of margins to me  
3 and --

4 DR. BONACA: I think it is very important  
5 what you're saying, George. I think it is very  
6 important what you're saying. We have seen already,  
7 for example, if you have a relaxation and you're using  
8 that margin to increase power, we already have seen in  
9 the power uprates the difficulty that they are having  
10 in including all contributions to risk. Typically,  
11 what we get is a snapshot of the impact of a longer or  
12 lesser time to perform an action.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 DR. BONACA: Okay, but when we ask  
15 questions regarding larger amount of activity, for  
16 example, in containment, resulting in a severe  
17 accident, if you are a power uprate, we -- those  
18 issues are not considered.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And as I recall, most of  
20 the time it was really judgment calls.

21 DR. BONACA: Absolutely.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We said if the available  
23 times are reduced from 42 minutes to 39, we don't know  
24 what the impact is going to take, but come on now,  
25 everybody knows this is small.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know, if we are basing all these  
2 evaluations and arguments of this type, how we can  
3 quantify and keep track of cumulative changes and all  
4 that, I mean the impression I get from the rule, the  
5 draft rule that I read is that doing this is kind of  
6 easy. All we have to do is tell you we're going to do  
7 it.

8 I have a little bit -- I am perplexed.  
9 Dr. Powers is not here, so somebody has to be  
10 perplexed.

11 (Laughter.)

12 So we discuss this tomorrow, right?

13 MR. RUBIN: Yes sir.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, thank you.

15 MR. DUDLEY: Fifty-forty-six-a has its own  
16 requirements for PRA quality and scope also.

17 Now talking a little bit more about the  
18 inconsequential risk plant changes. The licensees  
19 would be allowed to make these changes without  
20 specific NRC review of that individual change. But  
21 before we would allow that, the licensee would have to  
22 submit their risk assessment to us and their internal  
23 review process for making sure that defense-in-depth  
24 and other criteria like that were maintained.

25 And after NRC approved both the PRA and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the licensee's internal review process, then licensees  
2 would be allowed to make these inconsequential risk  
3 changes and for this the licensee must make sure --

4 DR. WALLIS: Are these inconsequential  
5 things, this 20 percent thing which we're going to  
6 talk about later?

7 MR. DUDLEY: No, no.

8 DR. WALLIS: It's something else?

9 MR. DUDLEY: It's a different criterion  
10 and it's not specifically called out in the rule.

11 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

12 MR. DUDLEY: We have to numerically or  
13 quantitatively do that in guidance.

14 And they have to keep track of the  
15 cumulative risk increase for all the inconsequential  
16 risk changes that they do and the sum total of all  
17 those changes that we don't see should also be  
18 inconsequential.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And a lot of these will  
20 be judgmental, so it will be very hard to do that.

21 MR. DUDLEY: In some cases, yes. The  
22 design change licensing process for the changes that  
23 aren't inconsequential, again, the licensees submit  
24 those design changes as risk-informed license  
25 amendments. The NRC would review and approve those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license amendments and any possible security aspects  
2 associated with those changes would be evaluated  
3 during the amendment review process.

4 Again, a little more detail on  
5 inconsequential risk. The licensee submits its PRA  
6 and review process to us. The PRA must meet our  
7 acceptance criteria and the licensee's review process  
8 must ensure defense-in-depth and safety margins.

9 The NRC would then approve this licensee's  
10 PRA and review process. We would modify their  
11 license, perhaps we'd add a license condition or  
12 whatever that would authorize the licensee to make  
13 future inconsequential changes --

14 DR. WALLIS: Now this to ensuring defense-  
15 in-depth and safety margins. In all the discussion I  
16 saw, that seems to be very qualitative and it's again  
17 up to the judgment of somebody. It's not something  
18 which has any numbers associated with it.

19 MR. DUDLEY: I think that's correct, but  
20 they would still have to have a process that might not  
21 be a quantitative process.

22 DR. WALLIS: It's a wishy-washy logical  
23 process, isn't it? You never define what you mean by  
24 safety margin.

25 MR. DUDLEY: Again, additional on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'd have to give you tomorrow.

2 MR. ROSEN: Can you tell me some more by  
3 what you mean by PRA must meet acceptance criteria?  
4 What, in general, do you have in mind?

5 MR. DUDLEY: Well, I guess the quality and  
6 scope. I'm sorry, the quality and scope requirement  
7 for PRA. Acceptance criteria was a poor choice of  
8 words.

9 MR. ROSEN: And you're going to define  
10 those out of whole cloth or are you going to rely on  
11 standards, ANS standards or ASME standards? Is there  
12 any tie to any of that body of work?

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It should be.

14 MR. DUDLEY: I'm going to get some more  
15 help here, if you don't mind.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean it's the phased-  
17 in approach to PRA.

18 MR. ROSEN: Well, I don't know. I'm  
19 trying to find out what they think.

20 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir. Dr. Apostolakis,  
21 that was the answer. We're going to be trying to  
22 implement and be consistent with the phased-in period,  
23 quality -- particularly taking advantage of the ASME,  
24 the ANS standards and DQ 1.200. This would be one of  
25 the most intensive applications of 1.200. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality requirements that would consequently be  
2 intense.

3 DR. WALLIS: When you get to the reg guide  
4 could you perhaps give us some examples of requests  
5 which would be turned down on the basis of not  
6 ensuring defense-in-depth and safety margin?

7 I'd like to see an example of something  
8 which would be turned down based on inadequate  
9 defense-in-depth or safety margin.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Or something that has  
11 been --

12 DR. WALLIS: Has been turned down.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You guys have been  
14 making regulatory decisions based on 1.174 for a long  
15 time now. Has there ever been a case where you turn  
16 down something when the delta CDF was small, but  
17 because of the qualitative arguments regarding  
18 defense-in-depth, you said no.

19 DR. KRESS: Sprays in AP600.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Mark? No, we did that.

21 MR. RUBIN: Let me think about that. I  
22 can think of only one example in the heat of the  
23 moment. And that was an ILRT type A extension request  
24 where there was some uncertainty in the baseline risk.  
25 The licensee did not have a very complete model and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the impact from the 15-year extension was pushing the  
2 acceptance criteria. And it got into an area of  
3 uncertainty and confidence and the lack of modeling  
4 scope and because of that, we limited the extension to  
5 less than the licensee had originally requested.

6 There could very well be others, but --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Could you send us a few  
8 of those at some point?

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Every risk-informed  
10 inspection request essentially has a defense-in-depth  
11 floor because based on purely risk alone, they could  
12 almost eliminate inspections and they maintain a  
13 floor. So there's a defense-in-depth argument there.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But this is part of the  
15 way of doing business there. The question was does  
16 anybody come in with a request that met the delta  
17 CDF/delta LERF criteria, but the Staff said no because  
18 the qualitative defense-in-depth and safety margin  
19 requirements are not met. If they could send us a  
20 couple of cases like that that would be very  
21 enlightening.

22 DR. WALLIS: That would explain the  
23 rationale to why they were turned down.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now defense-in-depth,  
25 this is a philosophy really. It's a broad concept and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you say defense-in-depth you mean the list of  
2 bullets that are in 1.174?

3 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, yes, that's basically --  
4 again, we've pretty much taken Reg. Guide 1.174  
5 criteria and we've essentially, if you look in the  
6 regulation, in the rule language, you'll see a lot of  
7 familiar criteria.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now in light of what  
9 happened at Davis-Besse, should we make part of  
10 defense-in-depth to think about safety culture?

11 MR. DUDLEY: We haven't expanded that  
12 definition of defense-in-depth past what's in Reg  
13 Guide 1.174.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe it's something you  
15 ought to think about.

16 MR. DUDLEY: Well, if we're going to  
17 finish this rule in six months --

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, on the other hand,  
19 this is reality.

20 MR. DUDLEY: Yes.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I was reading the expert  
22 opinion -- by the way expert opinion elicitation, not  
23 expert opinion elicitation. Anyway, I was reading  
24 that. It said safety culture was an issue, safety  
25 culture we thought about. Then at the very end it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 says the experts decided not to include safety  
2 culture.

3 So somebody at least thought that that was  
4 an important issue. I realize it's very difficult,  
5 but we can't take credit for the various problems that  
6 are in place without considering the possibility that  
7 they would not be implemented correctly, that other  
8 things may happen.

9 The other thing that was incredible there  
10 is that experts and materials were passing judgment  
11 about how safety culture would improve in the future.  
12 I mean if you're an expert in one field, you're an  
13 expert in everything right, especially materials, I  
14 guess.

15 It seems to me some reassessment of what  
16 we mean by defense-in-depth is in order here. Don't  
17 you think, Mr. Rosen?

18 MR. ROSEN: I'll pass on that, George, but  
19 I would like to ask the question about your third  
20 bullet. When you say "NRC approves", I think what you  
21 mean is the NRC is going to approve the PRA and the  
22 licensee's review process, am I correct?

23 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, that's correct.

24 MR. ROSEN: Now that says to me that NRC  
25 is going to be in the business of approving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody's PRA who comes in for a change and that's  
2 different. NRC has not approved PRAs. They've  
3 approved applications of PRAs, but are you just using  
4 loose language here or do you really mean they are  
5 going to approve the PRA for the use?

6 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, that's exactly.

7 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

8 MR. DUDLEY: We'll be approving their  
9 approach and their justification basis for making the  
10 50.46a changes either the small inconsequential ones,  
11 below small -- the inconsequential ones we can talk  
12 about more tomorrow, that they have an adequate  
13 analysis, evaluation basis to support that, as well as  
14 the individual changes that might have higher, but  
15 still small increases in risk that their PRA methods,  
16 their data and their implementation of the decision  
17 making process is adequate.

18 So we won't be approving "the PRA". So  
19 yes, you're right.

20 MR. ROSEN: No global approval of PRA.

21 MR. RUBIN: That's correct.

22 MR. ROSEN: I think that's the right way  
23 of saying that.

24 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

25 MR. DUDLEY: Thank you, Mark. Since the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selection of the TBS was based in part on frequency,  
2 the NRC will continue to monitor LOCA frequency  
3 information. If any significant changes result in the  
4 future, we may change the transition break size. We  
5 could do this by rulemaking or order, depending upon  
6 the significance of the change.

7 DR. KRESS: Let me ask you about that.  
8 The reason that they pulled together an expert panel  
9 to elicit their opinion on frequency is because you  
10 didn't have enough information, actual data on breaks  
11 to establish the frequency for various sizes. Does  
12 this bullet mean you're going to periodically call  
13 together a new panel of experts and do a new expert  
14 opinion elicitation?

15 MR. DUDLEY: The detail we'll have on that  
16 will be the next presenter, but I mean I would think  
17 that more than likely it would just be if we have some  
18 actual events that occur.

19 DR. KRESS: But you're not going to have  
20 those.

21 MR. DUDLEY: Cause us to question --

22 DR. KRESS: You're not going to have  
23 those, I don't think.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you might find new  
25 mechanisms of degradation that the panel haven't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered.

2 DR. KRESS: Yes, but then you have to call  
3 it a new panel.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, at least you would  
5 indicate, right, that you'd have to rethink this.

6 MR. DUDLEY: It would depend, I guess, on  
7 what we found as to how we would pursue it.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Suppose you have your new  
9 super duper probabilistic fracture mechanics model and  
10 find you were way over conservative. Would you reduce  
11 the break size?

12 DR. KRESS: Good question.

13 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, we would absolutely  
14 consider that.

15 MR. ROSEN: I think those would likely be  
16 very disruptive changes, but I don't see any  
17 alternative to keeping your eyes and ears open and  
18 accept the consequences that operating experience  
19 dictate.

20 MR. DUDLEY: That's correct. And because  
21 of that, if we do make changes to the break size by  
22 increasing it, plant design changes that have already  
23 been made under this regulation, we'll still be  
24 required to continue to meet our acceptance criteria.  
25 This may require licensees to restore their design in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain areas or make other compensatory changes to  
2 their facility so that they can meet acceptance  
3 criteria and because of this that is why we made a  
4 change or we're proposing a change to the backfit rule  
5 so that both changes in TBS, that the NRC would make,  
6 and other changes that licensees might have to make to  
7 their facilities would not be considered as backfits  
8 or would be allowed and not prohibited by the backfit  
9 rule.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But why are risk  
11 increases due to this so important that they don't  
12 need to be backfit, but all other risk increases do?

13 MR. DUDLEY: Once again, I'll receive some  
14 assistance here.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I never understand  
16 coloring risk.

17 MR. KELLY: This is Glenn Kelly from the  
18 Staff. Part of the justification for why we believe  
19 that that's the appropriate thing to do in this case  
20 is that we're going from a situation where we have  
21 coverage for large break LOCAs mitigation capability  
22 for large break LOCAs including simultaneous loss of  
23 offsite power, plus on top of that an additional  
24 limiting single failure and we're relaxing that  
25 criteria above the TBS break size on the basis of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we understand the risk associated with those breaks  
2 today so that you no longer have to consider single  
3 failure. You wouldn't be looking at simultaneous loss  
4 of offsite power and we believe that if information  
5 should arise that would cause us to think that the  
6 basic underlying information that we use for  
7 determining the TBS size, if that should change, that  
8 therefore it's appropriate to restore what we  
9 originally had to assure adequate public safety.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's an answer.

11 MR. DUDLEY: The next three slides are  
12 basically administrative summaries of the outline of  
13 50.46a rule language. The first paragraph is  
14 definitions. The second is applicability and scope.

15 Paragraph C in 50.46a is the ECCS  
16 evaluation requirements for both regions above and  
17 below the TBS.

18 Paragraph D gives the ECCS acceptance criteria.

19 DR. WALLIS: Are we going to get into  
20 these in detail some time today?

21 MR. DUDLEY: Later, this afternoon, that's  
22 correct, absolutely.

23 Acceptance criteria for above and below  
24 the TBS.

25 Paragraph E would allow the NRC, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Director of NRR, to impose restrictions on licensees  
2 whose facilities didn't meet 50.46a.

3 Paragraph F is pretty much the meat of the  
4 rule. It's the process for design changes under  
5 50.46a. And as Brian has said earlier, unless you  
6 make a design change there's no change in risk for  
7 this facility. It doesn't matter what analyses you do  
8 or not and that's why this design change process is  
9 quite detailed and we think thorough.

10 DR. WALLIS: I was really curious about  
11 what a risk assessment, a non-PRA risk assessment was.  
12 I thought risk assessment was by definition the result  
13 of a PRA.

14 MR. DUDLEY: We should have started with  
15 PRA, shouldn't we have, Mark?

16

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. RUBIN: No, no. It's the  
19 nonquantified method. It's margin methods, bounding  
20 methods --

21 DR. WALLIS: I don't accept any non-  
22 quantified method. It doesn't mean anything to me.

23 MR. RUBIN: It's certainly a good point.  
24 The quality standards, the ASME and ANS standards both  
25 recognize non-quantified risk assessment methods as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the methodology and is, in fact, included in  
2 the standards.

3 DR. KRESS: These are things like FIVE and  
4 the seismic margins?

5 MR. RUBIN: Some are pure margins. Some  
6 are like semi-quantified, FIVE could be partially a  
7 bounding numerical calculation, rather than a --

8 DR. KRESS: That's a quantification you  
9 can see.

10 MR. RUBIN: Right. But it has to be high  
11 competence, obviously. It's a low impact, based on a  
12 qualitative or semi-qualitative assessment.

13 Looking to follow through the phase  
14 quality initiative, the guidance is clear that it can  
15 be a major contributor to the risk profile. It should  
16 be quantified or a very strong basis given that it's  
17 an insignificant impact.

18 MR. DUDLEY: So paragraph F has PRA  
19 submittal and approval process, acceptance criteria  
20 for design changes. PRA acceptance criteria, we  
21 talked about that earlier. Non-PRA acceptance  
22 criteria. Monitoring and feedback requirements, that  
23 will be discussed in more detail tomorrow. And it  
24 also has a process for going through these  
25 inconsequential risk changes. And finally, F7 is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operational requirement where it requires licensees to  
2 mitigate the double ended break of the largest pipe  
3 for all at-power operating configurations.

4 DR. WALLIS: Do I understand you're not  
5 going to tell us what you mean by "inconsequential"?

6 MR. DUDLEY: Tomorrow we'll discuss it.

7 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to define it?  
8 Or are you just going to waffle around it?

9 MR. DUDLEY: We'll do that in the guidance  
10 and I really can't --

11 DR. WALLIS: So you're not going to tell  
12 us what it is until June or something like that?

13 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, I believe that's  
14 correct.

15 DR. WALLIS: So you're assuming that the  
16 concept is going to be a meaningful one. It's going  
17 to be enforceable and somehow or another a miracle  
18 will occur by June to make it something which is  
19 usable.

20 MR. DUDLEY: Hopefully, it's less  
21 difficult than waiting for a miracle.

22 DR. WALLIS: It's very vague at the  
23 moment.

24 MR. DUDLEY: Yes sir, it is. And  
25 paragraph G and H are documentation and reporting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I is reserved. I have to find out what  
2 for sometime.

3 And paragraph J is the paragraph that  
4 talks about when we make changes to the TBS and that  
5 they would not be considered -- how we would go about  
6 doing that.

7 And that completes my presentation. If  
8 there are any other questions on the general aspects  
9 of this, as opposed to the specific technical details,  
10 I'll try to handle them.

11 DR. WALLIS: I think the devil is in the  
12 details, as usual.

13 MR. DUDLEY: Yes sir. Seeing no  
14 questions, do we want to break or --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We are actually ahead of  
16 schedule, amazingly enough. But let's go on to the  
17 transition break size.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But we still have to be  
19 here tomorrow morning.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, depending how far  
21 along we get.

22 DR. WALLIS: Are we going to take an hour  
23 before the break?

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There's nothing wrong  
25 with having longer breaks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. ROSEN: This is a kinder, gentler  
3 George Apostolakis.

4 DR. WALLIS: If we like an early lunch --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's just friendly  
6 suggestions to the chair.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: George, we're thinking of  
8 your health. Just think how many cigars you might  
9 smoke if we broke now.

10 MR. HAMMER: Good morning, I'm Gary Hammer  
11 in the Division of Engineering of NRR. And I worked  
12 on the selection of the transitional break size.

13 And the concept is basically that we  
14 wanted to pick it based on pipe break frequency  
15 estimates, as near as we could estimate them and take  
16 into consideration some other things that might  
17 address some uncertainties in that.

18 In the past, there have been a number of  
19 studies of LOCA break frequencies and I'm sure some of  
20 you are familiar with them, WASH-1400 which goes all  
21 the way back to the 1970s. That's pretty old  
22 information.

23 And NUREG-1150 which came along as a  
24 result of the severe accident study in the early  
25 1990s, I believe, and then later on in the 1990s there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a NUREG/CR-5750 which estimated the frequency of  
2 all kinds of events, including LOCAs which had a  
3 little more comprehensive study.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the OECD  
5 has a program now?

6 MR. HAMMER: I beg your pardon?

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The OECD has a program  
8 on collecting pipe failure data and all that? PIPEX,  
9 whatever they call it?

10 MR. HAMMER: I only listed a few of them.  
11 Yes, there are some others.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that the  
13 latest and the best?

14 MR. HAMMER: These are certainly not the  
15 latest and the best.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't see that  
17 mentioned anywhere in the documents I've read and I  
18 was wondering why not. Are all the estimates and the  
19 judgments and everything consistent with that  
20 database?

21 MR. HAMMER: Well, you know, what I was  
22 going to get into next was the next step that we took  
23 and there were a lot of other sources of information  
24 that were taken in the development of our most recent  
25 estimates. And --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: One of your experts is,  
2 in fact, involved in that, so I was surprised not to  
3 see that, Lydell.

4 So when was the expert opinion of the  
5 station, when did it take place? Was it a year or two  
6 years ago?

7 MR. HAMMER: When did the --

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: When did you actually do  
9 it, yes.

10 MR. HAMMER: I think it was in the last  
11 year and they're wrapping it up currently, they're  
12 putting the report together right now.

13 We have someone here who can answer  
14 questions about that expert elicitation. But as I was  
15 going to say, the old studies are based on a limited  
16 amount of pipe break data and we realized that we  
17 needed better estimates.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, see that's what  
19 confuses me. There is a paper by Fleming and Lydell,  
20 fresh out of print, that says there's a lot of data.  
21 Now what kind of data, limited amount of pipe break,  
22 you mean the catastrophic rupture, is that --

23 MR. HAMMER: Yes. I think -- yes, I guess  
24 I need to characterize that a little bit. There's a  
25 lot of data in industry, in general, regarding pipe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures, etcetera. Some of that might or might not  
2 be applicable to nuclear experience. We don't have a  
3 lot of experience with failure of nuclear break  
4 piping, except some in the smaller diameters. We had  
5 no large break failures, certainly in the primary  
6 system. And what we're trying to do is get a means to  
7 extrapolate and get frequencies in those larger sizes  
8 and this becomes the difficult task.

9 And so the Office of Research convened an  
10 expert elicitation panel, as I said, in the last  
11 couple of years to try to develop better estimates of  
12 pipe break frequencies and some of the data has been  
13 presented in some detail to the Committee before and  
14 I didn't want to go into it in great detail.

15 They did look primarily -- well, really  
16 only at degradation-related mechanisms and by that,  
17 that involves failures of pipe that would be due just  
18 to the material degrading under normal service  
19 conditions. You wouldn't add on to that large loads  
20 or other things like that that might make it fail with  
21 lesser degradation. So you're looking at -- that was  
22 considered one of the big area of contribution in the  
23 study and that's summarized in the SECY report 0060  
24 earlier this year.

25 And we used those results as a more or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less as a starting point for selecting the TBS.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, just before we --  
3 do you agree that failure of the pipe due to the  
4 degradation mechanism is the dominant mechanism for  
5 large break LOCAs?

6 MR. HAMMER: Well, it probably is, but  
7 what we're seeing is that there might be some other  
8 areas that might deserve some closer attention,  
9 particularly in the seismic and I was going to mention  
10 these a little later, seismic large loads that are  
11 very infrequent, but they might be on the same order  
12 of magnitude of these kind of frequencies, since we're  
13 picking fairly low frequency,  $10^{-5}$ .

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So we might expect these  
15 frequencies to double or triple?

16 MR. HAMMER: In terms of the size  
17 selection might double or triple?

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no, the frequency for  
19 a given diameter.

20 MR. HAMMER: I wouldn't know how to  
21 characterize it at this point, really. You know, I  
22 think a significant would be order of magnitude,  
23 maybe, something like that.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

25 MR. HAMMER: Because we're not using a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole lot of precision in selecting these sizes  
2 anyway, but we're trying to get fairly close and  
3 that's an order of magnitude.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you are really  
5 picking a size that is much larger than what the  
6 experts say.

7 Right? You go to the median, you find the number; you  
8 go to the 95th percentile, another number; and then  
9 you say ah, what the hell, that's low, double it.

10 MR. HAMMER: Right, there are a lot of  
11 ways to --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll get to discussing  
13 that, George.

14 MR. HAMMER: Yes. So let's see, go to the  
15 next slide.

16 And as I mentioned, we're going to use the  
17 nominal frequency here of one in 100,000 reactor-years  
18 or  $10^{-5}$  per reactor year. And we consider that an  
19 acceptable approach as we mentioned earlier because  
20 it's really a transitional break size between these  
21 two regimes of analysis. And what we're doing is  
22 we're still maintaining mitigation capability above  
23 this size. So this is more or less just a dividing,  
24 separating criteria, as you look at the spectrum of  
25 events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ROSEN: See, someone reading this  
2 slide would not know what you mean by "it is  
3 complemented by mitigation capability for LOCAs  
4 greater than the TBS." I mean that is -- really what  
5 you said is what you meant, is that yeah, we're  
6 picking this, but it's really because we're keeping  
7 mitigation capability for breaks larger than the TBS.  
8 But this slide is -- doesn't really say that. It  
9 doesn't say anything. I looked at it --

10 MR. HAMMER: I apologize for any confusion  
11 there.

12 But this is discussed in some detail in a  
13 SECY paper and --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But the one in  $10^{-5}$   
15 actually comes from the framework document where that  
16 is sort of defined as a --

17 MR. HAMMER: It was sort of a starting  
18 premise that we had, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Beyond sort of  
20 consideration, you know. You pick some sort of  
21 frequency, but that -- it's sort of a -- it's been  
22 typically understood as the kind of frequency that you  
23 sort of stop considering events. The fact that  
24 you're, in fact, you're still going to have mitigation  
25 beyond that is, in fact, a defense-in-depth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMMER: Right, right.

2 DR. WALLIS: Are these all pipe breaks?

3 MR. BARRETT: Can I say a word about that?

4 This is Richard Barrett with the Regulatory Staff,  
5 NRR.

6 I don't think we've used  $10^{-5}$  in the past  
7 as a criterion for selecting events that will have no  
8 mitigation. I think in the past we've -- I could  
9 probably get some help from some of the staff here,  
10 but I think we've chosen much lower numbers than that  
11 for events that are not to be mitigated or that cannot  
12 be mitigated.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I mean your PTS  
14 frequency once upon a time was five times  $10^{-6}$  so you  
15 know -- you don't use it all up with any one  
16 unexpected event. So there is a consideration from  
17 that point of view, but it really is the notion that  
18 those are the very unusual events.

19 MR. ROSEN: Well, reactor vessel failure  
20 is a  $10^{-6}$  event and we don't mitigate that.

21 MR. KELLY: This is Glenn Kelly from the  
22 Staff.

23 MR. ROSEN: You can see where the limit of  
24 that discussion is.

25 MR. BARRETT: I'm going to ask Glenn Kelly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address this. We gave this a great deal of  
2 discussion in our group.

3 Glenn?

4 MR. KELLY: The  $10^{-5}$  that you see up there  
5 represents a number that was suggested by the  
6 Commission in an SRM as an appropriate value to use  
7 for selecting a transition break size based on the  
8 fact that the Commission was also requiring that  
9 mitigation capability continue to be provided in the  
10 region above the TBS up to the double-ended guillotine  
11 break.

12 So I think that's what Gary's slide is  
13 trying to indicate there, that that's what that  
14 complementary mitigation capability is. So it was  
15 felt that at this point we were, the Commission would  
16 be satisfied with the choice in the area around  $10^{-5}$   
17 as long as adequate mitigation capability was being  
18 provided for the breaks.

19 DR. WALLIS: These are all pipes?

20 MR. ROSEN: No.

21 DR. WALLIS: No other things like --

22 MR. ROSEN: No, they're not all pipes.

23 DR. WALLIS: There are manways and things  
24 like --

25 MR. ROSEN: There are reactant coolant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump. DR. WALLIS: There are seals.

2 MR. ROSEN: Well, no. I'm thinking about  
3 the housing itself.

4 DR. WALLIS: I was thinking about things  
5 which are bolted on which can be overtorqued.

6 MR. ROSEN: Exactly, that's what I'm  
7 talking about.

8 DR. WALLIS: Things which can fail because  
9 of human error, rather than the degradation mechanism.

10 MR. ROSEN: I'm trying to give you an  
11 example of exactly what you're talking about. The  
12 reactor coolant pump --

13 DR. WALLIS: There are bolts --

14 MR. ROSEN: There are bolts in that that  
15 hold --

16 DR. WALLIS: And they can be overtightened  
17 by --

18 MR. ROSEN: Or they could corrode because  
19 boric acid leaks --

20 DR. WALLIS: That's degradation  
21 mechanisms. But there could be human error which  
22 could be a force.

23 MR. HAMMER: And those are some of the  
24 other things that we're also considering.

25 DR. WALLIS: You're just talking here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about pipe breaks. I was wondering if you included  
2 all those other --

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is the vessel included  
4 in all of this? And if not, why not?

5 AUDIENCE MEMBER: The answer is yes.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The answer is yes  
7 somebody said.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you have other  
9 considerations that try to limit the frequency of  
10 vessel breaks and that's why we have a PTS rule. You  
11 know, that's why we have embrittlement criteria.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you might say it's  
13 included.

14 DR. KRESS: It's implicit.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But certainly in the  
16 elicitation process, I don't think they were  
17 considering this.

18 MR. HAMMER: Yes, they really only are  
19 looking at degradation mechanisms and they're the  
20 things that you normally think of like that pipe  
21 cracking, corrosion, erosion, things like that that  
22 degrade the material itself. Things like active  
23 failures are another consideration besides that due to  
24 large loads and that's what I've got here on this  
25 slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We made some attempt to select for those  
2                   uncertainties.

3                   MR. TREGONING: Sorry to interrupt, Rob  
4                   Tregoning. I just want to clarify Dr. Wallis'  
5                   question and Dr. Shack's discussion about what was  
6                   considered and not considered.

7                   We did consider all passive system  
8                   component failures that could lead to a LOCA. That  
9                   includes the vessel itself. We looked at vessel head  
10                  failures where, for instance, an entire vessel head  
11                  could go out. We didn't look at PTS events with  
12                  respect to the vessel because that's handled  
13                  separately. We looked at other types of events with  
14                  respect to the vessel and all the other large non-  
15                  piping passive system components, pressurizer, steam  
16                  generator tubes, reactor coolant pumps, Class 1  
17                  valves, all those types of components.

18                  DR. WALLIS: Manways?

19                  MR. TREGONING: Yes, manways, all of --

20                  DR. WALLIS: How did you deal with human  
21                  error like overtightening of bolts on the manway?

22                  MR. TREGONING: The way we talked about is  
23                  we discussed the scenario that would have to occur in  
24                  terms of how many bolts would need to fail, what sort  
25                  of mechanism would cause that, what sort of procedures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in place, both operationally and programmatically,  
2 to prevent that and then each of the experts had to  
3 weigh that consideration in their testimony.

4 DR. WALLIS: So these are materials  
5 experts deciding what people will do again?

6 MR. TREGONING: Well, not just materials  
7 experts. I mean we have a relatively large operating  
8 database to fall back on as well, so we had systems  
9 experts as well.

10 MR. ROSEN: Rob, what about the very  
11 specific question I raised about the reactor-coolant  
12 pump bolting and the evident, the degradation we've  
13 seen on reactor-coolant pump bolts caused by boric  
14 acid, corrosion of the bolts.

15 MR. TREGONING: We talked about common  
16 cause bolting failures from such things as you know,  
17 multiple locations that are corroded due to boric  
18 acid. And again, it was brought up as specific  
19 failure scenarios to look at.

20 I will say that not one expert really  
21 identified any bolting failures as a significant cause  
22 for concern, but again, it was something that was  
23 discussed and considered within the elicitation.

24 MR. HAMMER: Okay, so there were some  
25 other things that we wanted to consider which might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include inadvertent actuation of active components.  
2 And some of these other things, large loads which go  
3 beyond just degradation-related stuff. And  
4 degradation and specific piping and specific pipe  
5 sizes, and what we mean there is specific piping which  
6 might exhibit some higher than normal degradation that  
7 you predicted on a generic basis. An example there  
8 would be pressurizer surge line which has a lot of a  
9 fatigue issues. If you compare that to another 12 or  
10 14-inch pipe you won't see those kinds of degradation.  
11 So we wanted to be sure we accounted for some of these  
12 uncertainties.

13 And what we ended up with was for PWRs,  
14 the TBS was 14 inch and for BWRs it was 20 inch and as  
15 we mentioned earlier, we want to periodically update  
16 frequencies to ensure that they remained valid. We  
17 want to update it with data as it comes in about  
18 additional failures or degradation mechanisms and just  
19 to --

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand how  
21 you're going to do that since the 14 inch and 20 inch  
22 choices were really judgments. I mean those guys, the  
23 experts, I think was 8 inches or less than that?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Seven inches is 1 times  
25  $10^{-5}$ . There's a factor of 48 or 42, depending on how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you compute the difference.

2 MR. HAMMER: Right.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: A factor of 48. And if  
4 you look at the table from the experts, a break size  
5 of 7 or 14 inches for a PWR according to the experts  
6 has a mean frequency of 2 times  $10^{-6}$ . So now you are  
7 saying no, it's really  $10^{-5}$ ?

8 Is that what you're saying?

9 MR. HAMMER: You can aggregate the data a  
10 lot of different ways and get different numbers than  
11 the ones you just gave.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I'm trying to  
13 see what frequency, at least according to the expert  
14 elicitation, what frequency the 14 inches corresponds  
15 and it corresponds to 2 times  $10^{-6}$ .

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, 2.4 times  $10^{-7}$  is  
17 what I compute.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's on the table. It's  
19 on the table here. I didn't compute it. It's in  
20 Table 1 of the SECY.

21 DR. SHERON: George, this is Brian Sheron.  
22 Don't try and, if you would, don't try and equate the  
23 --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to get some  
25 mean size, Brian.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: Let me tell you how we came  
2 about with the 14 and the 20 inches, okay?

3 We looked at the frequency tables, okay,  
4  $10^{-5}$  and so forth. They had values there at the 50th  
5 percentile and 95th percentile. We also scratched our  
6 head as you heard about all of the mechanisms,  
7 possible degradation mechanisms that were not  
8 accounted for in the expert elicitation process and  
9 how do we deal with that.

10 Also, the fact that the expert elicitation  
11 process in and of itself has an uncertainty associated  
12 with it. It's judgments and the like.

13 So we said well, we just don't want to  
14 pick the 50th percentile of the  $10^{-5}$ . We need to  
15 account for these uncertainties.

16 As we moved up the chart, we recognized,  
17 we said well, what is the largest pipe size in a PWR  
18 anyway that's attached? Not withstanding the primary  
19 coolant pipe? And we said gee, it's 12 inches.  
20 That's the size of what most surge lines -- and we  
21 said nah, except for South Texas, that's got 14  
22 inches. And we said if we pick 14 inches, we have  
23 covered at least from a mechanistic standpoint all of  
24 the attached piping for all PWRs.

25 When we used that same logic for the BWRs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying let's account for uncertainty and the fact that  
2 you don't have all the mechanisms identified maybe and  
3 there is uncertainty in the elicitation process  
4 itself. And what is the largest attached piping to --  
5 in the recirc piping it's a 20-inch pipe.

6 And so we felt that we said how much  
7 impact would it make if we were to pick, for example,  
8 for the PWRs, gee, instead of 14 inches would it  
9 really make a big difference if it was 12 inches or 11  
10 or 10 or the like?

11 And we didn't see that much of a  
12 difference from the standpoint of how one would deal  
13 with it and so we felt comfortable that by picking  
14 these numbers we had a -- there was sort of a little  
15 underlying mechanistic basis, namely this is a  
16 physical size of a pipe.

17 The other thing that we considered was  
18 regulatory stability and that was that as you heard  
19 before, the Commission had told us that we would not  
20 impose the backfit rule if these numbers were to  
21 change. Well, from the standpoint of a utility, if  
22 they're going to go off the spend money making changes  
23 to their plant, they don't want to have anything  
24 hanging over their head that says three years from now  
25 the Staff is going to go reevaluate this and I'm going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have to go back in and re-design and modify my  
2 plant. So we wanted to make sure that the numbers  
3 that we picked were not really going to change.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And that's why I am  
5 going to doubt that the second bullet doesn't mean --  
6 unless you find something extraordinary.

7 DR. SHERON: Exactly. We need to look at  
8 it. We need to check ourselves to make sure that  
9 we're still -- but the point is is that we go with  
10 those numbers. We don't think there's going to be any  
11 new information that's going to force licensees to go  
12 back in and revise their designs. And that was part  
13 of our thinking.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's a good point.  
15 Now one last point though over this. In the  
16 discussion of how these sizes were selected which is  
17 what we are just saying, you said that you looked at  
18 the 50th and the 95th percentile from the experts and  
19 then you went through these other considerations and  
20 increased even that.

21 But if you go to Table 1 or SECY-04-0060,  
22 it seems that the sizes you selected are really the  
23 95th percentile is a little under  $10^{-5}$  from the  
24 experts. And I'm wondering whether that's consistent  
25 with the other discussion? Well, that's what I see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. I mean unless -- LOCA size corresponding to  
2 effective break size for PWRs from 7 to 14 inches is  
3  $9/10^{-6}$ . Isn't that what it says?

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Look at Table 3.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm looking at Table  
6 1.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Go to Table 3 where it's  
8 all nicely laid out for you in terms of --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, but Table 1 is the  
10 only one that they will read. Everything else is in  
11 appendices. The only thing in the SECY, the rest of  
12 it is attachments is Table 1.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This one lets me look at  
14 15 years in the future. I take aging into effect.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, what I'm saying is  
16 that I don't understand. The argument Brian just gave  
17 us which is also in the document says that even the  
18 95th percentile was increased, but here it seems as if  
19 the 95th percentile with this new size is around  $10^{-5}$   
20 unless we're talking about different 95th percentiles.

21 And the other thing is the uncertainty.  
22 Well, maybe this is for another time.

23 We'll discuss this expert thing in detail,  
24 Mike, we'll discuss this in November?

25 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, we're trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure out what document are you looking at, George?

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: SECY-04-0060.

3 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's not right?

5 MR. SNODDERLY: That's it.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Dated April 13, 2004.

7 But we'll discuss this in November?

8 MR. SNODDERLY: We're going to be  
9 discussing the documentation, the more detailed  
10 documentation of that data.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We have different copies,  
12 George.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: April 13, 2004.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: SECY-04-0060, right?

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Boy, we sure get  
17 different numbers.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: On page 4.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I downloaded mine from  
20 the website.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Page 4, Table 1. It  
22 says preliminary results.

23 DR. WALLIS: It's a draft.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it says "April."

25 It's interesting though that you -- I mean yeah, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is really -- this is defense-in-depth, but I can't  
2 disagree with it. I think it's good.

3 DR. WALLIS: So now you're going to  
4 explain to us why this break in the hot leg knows it's  
5 got to stop when it gets to the size of 14 inches  
6 squared?

7 The break in the hot leg knows it's got to stop when  
8 it gets to the size? I understand breaking a pipe  
9 which has a diameter of 14 inches. I'm not quite sure  
10 I understand how that break in the hot leg knows it  
11 has to stop when it gets to an area --

12 MR. ROSEN: Okay, all right. We've given  
13 some thought about how you would apply the breaks to  
14 the system. That's what I was going to go to next.

15 DR. WALLIS: I'm puzzled by this  
16 longitudinal breaks having openings up to. That seems  
17 to be a very different question from does the surge  
18 line break. I can understand that. But I don't quite  
19 understand how the hot leg break knows it has to stop  
20 growing when it gets to a size equal to the area of  
21 the surge line.

22 MR. HAMMER: A smart hot leg.

23 DR. SHERON: It doesn't have to stop  
24 growing. It just says if it goes beyond that, the way  
25 we analyze it doesn't have to be as rigorous.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It has nothing to do with the break size.  
2           I mean it just says this is how we analyze it.

3           MR. HAMMER: I'll try to explain our  
4           thinking a little bit on this. This is an example of  
5           how we think the LOCA, postulated LOCAs would be  
6           applied and this for design basis LOCAs which are up  
7           to the TBS, double-ended opening.

8           So what you would do is you would  
9           postulate two kinds of breaks here, full  
10          circumferential which give you a double-ended  
11          guillotine break of a pipe that size, and longitudinal  
12          breaks having openings up to that area for that  
13          double-ended area in any pipe. So this is what you  
14          were talking about. You can have a hole in the pipe  
15          of a larger diameter than that size and what this  
16          would do is it attempts to address the uncertainty in  
17          whether or not a break of that pipe, that exact pipe  
18          is really the limiting location. You could have a  
19          surge line that's that diameter, for instance. You  
20          can postulate that break, but is that really the worse  
21          location? You might have to move it around.

22                   And then, as I said, you postulate it in  
23          a variety of pipes --

24           DR. WALLIS: Do big-break pipes break this  
25          way, that they break and then they stop when they've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 got a -- I guess they do.

2 MR. ROSEN: Are you talking about -- yes,  
3 the pressure goes down, the driving force for the  
4 opening of the break goes down.

5 MR. HAMMER: Yes, we refer to it as a  
6 longitudinal break, but really it ends up being a fish  
7 mouth. An analysis space they consider a rectangular  
8 slot or this kind of thing.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I think the  
10 argument is that, in fact, you never get unstable in  
11 the large pipe, that you get a slowly growing crack  
12 and by the time you have a 14 inch hole, your leak  
13 detection system is sort of working.

14 DR. WALLIS: It's not automatically  
15 catastrophic and unstable. It can stop.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a ductile pipe,  
17 right.

18 MR. HAMMER: Right. Now for beyond design  
19 breaks, it basically works the same way. You'd still  
20 want to postulate both longitudinal and  
21 circumferential breaks. Up to, however, a double-  
22 ended rupture in the RCS or the largest pipe.

23 And again, I'll emphasize at the limiting  
24 location, so it just wouldn't be one break, you'd have  
25 to find out where that was and I've got a graphic here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which attempts to explain. As I said, you could have  
2 a break here in the 14-inch pressurizer surge line,  
3 but then in order to address the limiting location,  
4 you would have to move it around to see where it is  
5 and it would have the same cross sectional area as  
6 this double-ended effect. And then over here on the  
7 left side, I've attempted to show what some of those  
8 larger breaks for beyond design basis would be and  
9 that would include a double-ended guillotine or just  
10 some larger hole in the system at some other location.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When you say longitudinal  
12 break, you're really just going to put a 14-inch hole  
13 in a big pipe, aren't you? I mean you're not going to  
14 sit there with a fish mouth that's got an area  
15 equivalent to the 14-inch hole, are you?

16 MR. HAMMER: Well, you can think about it  
17 and mechanistically, if you want to, but it's more of  
18 an analytical thing and since we're looking at it --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It could be a  
20 circumferential crack. All you're looking for is a  
21 crack with an equivalent flow area of 14 inches,  
22 whether it's a longitudinal crack.

23 DR. WALLIS: Twice that.

24 DR. BONACA: Twice that.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, twice that, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What does 2 times 14-  
2 inch means there?

3 DR. WALLIS: It would be a pretty big  
4 crack.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Because it's a double-  
6 ended 14-inch diameter pipe.

7 DR. BONACA: Two holes of that size.  
8 Double-ended.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Two times 14 inch. What  
10 does that mean?

11 MR. HAMMER: Double-ended, basically.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see.

13 MR. HAMMER: You've got flow out of both  
14 ends of the pipe when it breaks.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see, I see.

16 DR. WALLIS: That's an area of 14 times  
17 the square root of 2.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Multiplied by the  
19 logarithm 5.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. WALLIS: It's about a 20-inch hole.

22 MR. HAMMER: That's all of my  
23 presentation. The next thing on the agenda is --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is a break. We'll come  
25 back at 10:30, George. Would you like to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies?

2

3

4

5

CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now that the thermal-hydraulic guys take over we'll probably lose our schedule again.

6

(Laughter.)

7

8

9

10

DR. UHLE: I think I'm on the schedule for three hours, but please don't feel bad if you want to end this in a half an hour. I won't feel the least bit rejected.

11

CHAIRMAN SHACK: Maybe you will.

12

(Laughter.)

13

14

DR. UHLE: No, no, I'm more than willing to sit down early.

15

16

17

18

19

20

I'm going to be talking about ECCS analysis requirements. I put this together with Ralph Landry, who is sitting over there at the table. So I'll give him all the credit for the things that don't make sense, and I will ask him to answer all the hard questions that you might have.

21

22

23

24

25

I'm going to go over these particular items here, the current requirements in 50.46, just to update people; talk about what the transition break size really means as far as the analysis requirements; then talk about what those requirements are, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria, a bit about the documentation  
2 requirements, reporting requirements, and approach to  
3 the regulatory review.

4 Right now in the rule with 50.46 a  
5 licensee is required to have an acceptable evaluation  
6 model. Therefore, it has to be reviewed and approved  
7 by NRC. There's two types specified in the reg. One  
8 is what people say is the best estimate model, and we  
9 would prefer to call that more of a realistic model,  
10 but, anyway, a realistic model for which uncertainty  
11 has been determined. So I think the Subcommittee is  
12 familiar with the best estimate approaches and the  
13 determination of the uncertainty and the statistical  
14 methods used to do so.

15 Or there is the option of using an  
16 Appendix K approach which has prescribed models. The  
17 point of that is to not perhaps calculate each  
18 phenomena specifically, but with the prescribed models  
19 have an element of conservatism that the NRC is  
20 comfortable that the PCT predicted would not be  
21 exceeded during an accident scenario.

22 At this point, and we're keeping with this  
23 philosophy in the proposed rule, it is that a spectrum  
24 of break sizes up to the double-ended rupture, the  
25 largest pipe in the RCS, has to be proposed. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current 50.46 analysis this is required and there's  
2 only one analysis approach used to do so, and the  
3 worst break size and location must be determined.

4 There is some prescribed conservatism in  
5 the regulation, and that is the licensee also has to  
6 propose that the worst single failure occurs and a  
7 coincident loss of offsite power occurs coincident  
8 with the LOCA.

9 The acceptance criteria, I think everyone  
10 is pretty comfortable with this. I'm going to be  
11 using these acronyms here during the talk.

12 Peak clad temperature, less than 2200;  
13 maximum clad oxidation, we called it maximum local  
14 oxidation, 17 percent or less; maximum hydrogen  
15 generation or core-wide oxidation, less than 1  
16 percent. Again, this is really a parameter that's  
17 more focused on controlling hydrogen in the  
18 containment for hydrogen detonation reasons.

19 Also the requirement that a coolable  
20 geometry be maintained as well as long-term cooling --

21 DR. WALLIS: What does coolable geometry  
22 mean?

23 DR. UHLE: Hum?

24 DR. WALLIS: What does coolable geometry  
25 mean?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: If you look at the reg, it's  
2 defined as a configuration that's amenable to core  
3 cooling.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's ridiculous. I  
5 mean, the debris in Three Mile Island was cooled, too,  
6 and anything is coolable. To me, it means nothing.

7 DR. UHLE: Okay.

8 DR. WALLIS: And, yet, it's going to be  
9 the cornerstone of the new regulation.

10 DR. UHLE: But it will be defined or --

11 DR. WALLIS: It will have to be defined in  
12 terms like peak clad temperature --

13 DR. UHLE: It will be in the Regulatory --

14 DR. WALLIS: -- something measurable.

15 DR. UHLE: It will be in the Regulatory  
16 Guide.

17 DR. WALLIS: Without that, it's a  
18 meaningless thing. Anything is coolable.

19 DR. UHLE: Yes, I agree. There will be  
20 guidance in the Reg Guide that establishes what the  
21 staff finds acceptable --

22 DR. WALLIS: What is meant by -- okay.

23 DR. UHLE: -- as a definition of coolable  
24 geometry. The difference here, you're skipping  
25 ahead --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: So the devil, again, is in  
2 the details.

3 DR. UHLE: Yes. You're skipping ahead,  
4 but I can tell you now what the staff is comfortable  
5 with is at this point in time a coolable geometry is  
6 maintained when the clad is kept, the PCT less than  
7 2200, less than and equal to 2200, and an oxidation of  
8 17 percent.

9 DR. WALLIS: So it's the same thing.

10 DR. UHLE: Yes, I will get into that a  
11 little bit more, but you're jumping ahead.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: These three quantitative  
13 criteria, how independent are they? In other words,  
14 can I violate one and satisfy the other two?

15 DR. UHLE: At this point, yes. Right now  
16 the peak -- okay, if you look at best --

17 DR. WALLIS: No, no. You have to satisfy  
18 them all.

19 DR. UHLE: His question isn't quite that.  
20 Can I answer the -- that's okay.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, that was a different  
22 question.

23 DR. UHLE: Okay, that's right, all right.  
24 At this point peak clad temperature in a large break  
25 sense, if you maintain or if you're -- I mean the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 right here, PCT and maximum cladding oxidation, and I  
2 see Ralph Meyer in the back and he can back me up on  
3 this -- really what they're trying to accomplish when  
4 the rule was promulgated is to ensure post-quench  
5 ductility and a coolable geometry. All right.

6 So, provided that the clad stays below  
7 that temperature, you are assured of the ability to  
8 quench the core without having it fragmented, because  
9 it's only been analyzed to have a parallel flow  
10 channel. All right. So, again, this to maintain the  
11 configuration, so you're not getting crumbling of the  
12 fuel.

13 At this point -- and you'll see and I will  
14 point this out a little bit later in the presentation  
15 -- that is, back when large breaks were the focus,  
16 peak clad temperature was really what everybody was  
17 worried about. There's also, based on the fuel data,  
18 a problem of having loss of ductility when you exceed  
19 this particular cladding oxidation regardless of the  
20 temperature.

21 However, at the time it was thought that  
22 you could control oxidation, like if a licensee hadn't  
23 changed their PCT, that in general the oxidation value  
24 predicted for that particular transient and plant  
25 wouldn't change that much because what's controlling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation is more temperature and time at temperature.  
2 When we were focused on large breaks, large breaks are  
3 over very quickly, in a matter of minutes, and they  
4 really didn't even have the real chance to change the  
5 time at temperature.

6 DR. WALLIS: With a large break, if you  
7 meet PCT, you almost automatically meet MLO -- there's  
8 no question -- if it's large breaks.

9 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes,

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So that was my question  
11 really.

12 DR. UHLE: Yes, right.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, is that the  
14 redundant criteria?

15 DR. UHLE: It is, but then, again, the  
16 regulation does cover small breaks. So you're not  
17 necessarily assured of having a large break where the  
18 transient is over in a couple of minutes. So there's  
19 the cladding oxidation because you don't want to let  
20 the cladding oxidize until whenever. If you're stuck  
21 up at a high pressure, high temperature, your PCT may  
22 be low, but you're sitting there cooking the clad.  
23 This criteria precludes that from happening.

24 But, in general, you're right, back when  
25 the focus was on large break, it was really PCT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the time at temperature really wasn't changed  
2 at all. And I will get into that point a little bit  
3 more further in the presentation.

4 Okay, so those are the acceptance  
5 criteria. We'll talk about them again in a couple of  
6 slides.

7 You've been introduced to the concept of  
8 a transition break size. Again, for PWRs, and I'm  
9 going to focus more on PWRs in this talk only because  
10 we think that the rule as written will be -- perhaps  
11 more changes with respect to core power can be gained  
12 for PWRs than BWRs.

13 I'm going to skip to the next slide. The  
14 reason for that is, in general, PWRs get more of a  
15 double-humped, it's a classic double-humped PCT versus  
16 break area representation, and that is that you have  
17 your small break region. Here, as you're increasing  
18 your break size, you're coming down in temperature  
19 because you're able to depressurize and get a cumulary  
20 injection quicker. As you increase your break size,  
21 of course, then you're also going to get to the point  
22 where you're depressurized but then you're losing so  
23 much more water, and you get another peak at this  
24 point.

25 At this time most plants are large break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA-limited in the PWR series, and the PCT is  
2 typically around .6 to .8 of a double-ended guillotine  
3 of the largest pipe in the system. So that's where  
4 most PWRs are.

5 DR. WALLIS: When you get to the biggest  
6 pipe, it actually comes down again.

7 DR. UHLE: Yes, right.

8 DR. WALLIS: And those three semi-circles  
9 are just --

10 DR. UHLE: That's just a --

11 DR. WALLIS: A cartoon, yes?

12 DR. UHLE: That's right. This was pointed  
13 out, that we should probably change this slide, but we  
14 found that it was going to take a lot more time than  
15 we thought it would be worth to change. Management  
16 behind you may disagree with our decision.

17 (Laughter.)

18 At any rate, this is a cartoon. This is  
19 Ralph's drawing. See, this is where I'm going to  
20 start blaming Ralph. This is Ralph's fault.

21 (Laughter.)

22 All it is trying to represent here is this  
23 classic double peaked and the fact that most PWRs  
24 their power is limited by the double-ended guillotine  
25 around the .8. The transition break size that's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected for PWRs or proposed at this point in time is  
2 more coming right around here. So it's still in the  
3 large break, which means that all the small breaks are  
4 still going to be analyzed in the same way they are  
5 today. However, the relaxation in this region, what  
6 could possibly be proposed is that licensees would be  
7 afforded the opportunity to uprate power if they  
8 could.

9 DR. WALLIS: So where does the two 14-inch  
10 area come? It comes there somewhere?

11 DR. UHLE: Yes. I mean this is -- it's  
12 about two square feet really. So one square foot is  
13 the demarcation really between small break phenomena  
14 and large break phenomena.

15 DR. WALLIS: So it's before the peak in  
16 PCT?

17 DR. UHLE: Yes, right. So it's about  
18 here, which is about two square feet. Again, it's not  
19 to scale because Ralph wasn't that detailed in his  
20 plotting capability, I guess.

21 Sorry, I'm going backwards. Here we go.  
22 So what that graph or cartoon really pictorializes is  
23 this concept that PWRs at this point are predominantly  
24 large break-limited. The break size is falling in  
25 between the small break and the large break phenomena.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Currently, there's no plant out there that has one  
2 methodology, meaning an evaluation model that spans  
3 small break and large break. They're currently  
4 analyzed in the small break region, and the limiting  
5 break size and location is found, and then in the  
6 large break region the same thing is done, where the  
7 break size, the limiting break size and location is  
8 found for the large break.

9 Really, the small break LOCA is dominated  
10 by two-phase level swell. The large break is more,  
11 the PCT is more dominated by dispersed flow film  
12 boiling. So you have methodologies that are more  
13 prescribed to each one of the competing or each one of  
14 the more important phenomena. So the way the break  
15 size has fallen on that plot is, again, it fits into  
16 this concept of a small break methodology and a large  
17 break methodology.

18 Transition break size for BWRs, BWRs are  
19 currently -- their worst break is the recirculation  
20 line break, and the 20 inches is, if you were to put  
21 it on more of a plot like this one, it's probably  
22 closer to here. So it's not going to afford BWRs  
23 perhaps as much opportunity to, say, uprate power. It  
24 would probably afford them other relaxations as well  
25 as the concept of reducing the diesel generator start-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time issues, which then is looked at as an enhancement  
2 to safety. Whether or not it's realized, now that's  
3 yet to be seen.

4 DR. WALLIS: How much can these codes be  
5 moved around by changing your strategy for ECCS? Part  
6 of the argument for this transition break size was  
7 that you no longer focused on the large break.  
8 Therefore, you can optimize your ECCS. You probably  
9 change the shape of that curve you showed.

10 DR. UHLE: You'll be able to change it.  
11 I think you're still going to get that double-humped  
12 approach, but you would probably even out the peaks a  
13 little bit and again be able to in general uprate  
14 power. We have done some amount of analysis on that.

15 The problem is that our tools, our  
16 analytical tools, tend to be more conservative.  
17 You've seen the RELAP and the TRACE PCT predictions  
18 versus large break phenomena. They tend to be more  
19 conservative, and it's harder to really quantify, say,  
20 how much licensees would gain in margin by using  
21 those.

22 A better way is to look at the licensing  
23 tools that the industry uses, which are more best  
24 estimate in the sense of the word, less conservative.  
25 In addition, it's going to be plant-specific how much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin is gained by this change based on the  
2 particular design and the ECCS design as well.

3 So we've done some scoping calcs. I  
4 wouldn't say that they're publishing-worthy or peer-  
5 review-journal-worthy, but we're expecting there will  
6 be an opportunity to increase power as well as  
7 optimize the ECCS strategy with respect to accumulator  
8 pressures, what have you.

9 One and most important benefit I think is  
10 finetuning the accumulator response or the back  
11 pressure such that perhaps downcomer boiling is not  
12 eliminated but reduced or the probability of that or  
13 the severity of that reduced.

14 I just want to point out with the BWRs the  
15 reason why it's more difficult for BWRs to define a  
16 PCT plot is because pretty much all breaks turn into  
17 a large break based on the ADS.

18 So for the analysis requirements for  
19 50.46(a), the less than and equal to the TBS, we're  
20 not changing a thing, all right. The greater-than-TBS  
21 range is where there would be some amount of less  
22 rigor.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But he's going to have to  
24 have two analysis methods, right --

25 DR. UHLE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- for the less than TBS?

2 DR. UHLE: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Because part of that is  
4 a small break and part of that is a large break. Can  
5 he just use what he's got now and say it works?

6 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes. Where a particular  
7 plant falls on this particular plot, you know, maybe  
8 the line is here, but the break size is more into the  
9 small break phenomena. So it may, for a particular  
10 plant and a particular methodology, if the methodology  
11 has been approved to look at breaks that are a little  
12 bit larger -- you know, you're not really going to be  
13 focused on dispersed flow film boiling at this point  
14 in time. That's not until you're up here where you're  
15 really liquid-starved.

16 It will be up to the methodology in the  
17 plant to see where this demarcation is, but it is down  
18 off the main hump. So we expect that there will be,  
19 as usual, perhaps two methodologies. There doesn't  
20 have to be, but if the status quo is maintained, only  
21 Appendix K approaches are used in the small break  
22 range; there has been no best estimate that's been  
23 approved or submitted for approval. So there would be  
24 an Appendix K approach for the small break region  
25 using today's standard evaluation approaches.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For a particular plant, perhaps they would  
2                   have to use their large break analysis, using the --  
3                   no, if the --

4                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:  If they happened to get  
5                   over there.

6                   DR. UHLE:  Right, right.  If the small  
7                   break is not considered able to model the phenomena  
8                   that start to occur here, then they would analyze it  
9                   in a way that is currently prescribed in 50.46.  At  
10                  this point they could then have a relaxed or I should  
11                  say less prescribed single failure and loss of small  
12                  site power and less prescribed success criteria for  
13                  this point beyond.

14                  DR. WALLIS:  Will they be using the same  
15                  code?

16                  DR. UHLE:  They could use the same codes  
17                  that are currently approved right now.  There is  
18                  nothing in the rule that precludes that.  They could  
19                  propose to come in with another methodology that does  
20                  the grade and transition break size.  They don't have  
21                  to, but --

22                  DR. WALLIS:  That concerned me.  If I read  
23                  the language, it says, "A licensee may opt to submit  
24                  a methodology for review and approval."

25                  DR. UHLE:  Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: There's no guidance about  
2 what kind of methodology it has to be or any kind of  
3 criteria it has to meet.

4 DR. UHLE: It could be in Appendix --  
5 sorry.

6 DR. WALLIS: It could be a completely new  
7 some hydraulic code, you know.

8 DR. UHLE: Yes, it could.

9 DR. WALLIS: Why not?

10 DR. UHLE: And NRC would review and  
11 approve that.

12 DR. WALLIS: So you guys might be  
13 inundated with all kinds of new things.

14 DR. UHLE: Yes, but that is highly  
15 unlikely. That is a possibility. The reason why we  
16 think it's highly unlikely is for one reason: Most  
17 plants are going to best estimate for large break.  
18 They are going to gain the most margin there if their  
19 analyses are more realistic, and they've already got  
20 input decks for their plants.

21 Now what could be done, though, is the  
22 amount of runs required right now for a best estimate  
23 is when you're trying to capture, say, a 95/95 for the  
24 three success criteria, 124 runs for the 95/95  
25 probability, looking at the three success criteria,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would perhaps be reduced depending on how they  
2 came in with their statistical approach or whether or  
3 not they use a statistical approach. So that is yet  
4 to be decided.

5 I mean in our mind we are confident what  
6 we think is acceptable, but no one has come in,  
7 obviously, to submit anything yet because the rule  
8 isn't finally promulgated.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I mean you would  
10 have more of an incentive to do a best estimate small  
11 break LOCA?

12 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why does the BWR owners'  
14 groups think they're going to do small break  
15 reanalysis? They list that as one of the  
16 disadvantages of the new rule.

17 DR. UHLE: Say that one again.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The disadvantage of the  
19 rule is they're going to have to reanalyze small break  
20 LOCAs. The cost to requalify small break LOCAs below  
21 the TBS, it's just the notion that their current model  
22 might not always --

23 DR. UHLE: I think that they might have  
24 been answering that question when they thought that we  
25 were requiring best estimate methodologies only. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was thrown around as a concept, that you're relaxing  
2 in one area, but if we're saying that small breaks are  
3 more risk-significant, then why not force them to go  
4 to a best estimate? I think the Committee had talked  
5 about getting away from a conservative approach and  
6 using a best estimate approach. I think that comment  
7 came from that original proposal.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That discussion.

9 DR. UHLE: But since then, we have  
10 determined that it's acceptable to allow in the less-  
11 than-TBS range the same that's already allowed, which  
12 is best estimate or Appendix K.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can you go back to  
14 seven? I have a question on seven.

15 You say that for breaks below or smaller  
16 than TBS there is no change.

17 DR. UHLE: Yes.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now we have this  
19 Executive Summary of the draft rule that says that  
20 "for breaks at or below the transition break size,  
21 comparisons to applicable experimental data must be  
22 made and uncertainties in the analysis methods and  
23 inputs must be identified and assessed, so that the  
24 uncertainty in the calculated results can be  
25 estimated."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: Yes, that's currently in the  
2 rule language, in 50.46 rule language.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but, I mean, when  
4 you say -- the no change refers to what?

5 DR. UHLE: The no change is that, if you  
6 look at 50.46 and what it requires --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 DR. UHLE: -- the less-than-TBS range,  
9 they're still going to be held to that standard.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But the current 50.46  
11 does not require this quantification of uncertainty,  
12 does it?

13 DR. UHLE: Yes, in the best estimate.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It does?

15 MR. LANDRY: Jennifer?

16 DR. UHLE: Yes.

17 MR. LANDRY: Jennifer, it's Ralph Landry  
18 from the staff.

19 George, currently, 50.46(a)(1) says that  
20 the licensee must analyze and determine, on the basis  
21 of applicable data, the uncertainty or they must  
22 analyze under the guidance of Appendix K. You don't  
23 do an uncertainty analysis under Appendix K. You have  
24 the option.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What do most people do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Right now for small breaks  
2 they are not doing the uncertainty analysis.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. LANDRY: But that option is there.  
5 The option is there for the entire spectrum today to  
6 do an uncertainty analysis or to do an Appendix K  
7 analysis.

8 Now what Jennifer has said is that we have  
9 not reviewed and approved a code for doing a realistic  
10 LOCA for small break at this point. However, both PWR  
11 fuel vendors, Westinghouse and Framatome, have a  
12 realistic small break LOCA code. They simply have not  
13 had it reviewed and approved at this point, but they  
14 do have their codes that have been set up. Both  
15 W-COBRA/TRAC and S-RELAP5 can do a realistic LOCA all  
16 over the entire spectrum, small break and large break,  
17 using one code.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And if use that code,  
19 then you will have to quantify, is that right?

20 MR. LANDRY: If you follow the realistic  
21 LOCA approach, you have to quantify the uncertainty.  
22 If you use the Appendix K, you don't.

23 DR. UHLE: But, again, those codes happen  
24 -- S-RELAP and W-COBRA/TRAC, they haven't been  
25 submitted to NRC for review and approval. So they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have --

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So there isn't a real  
3 case where somebody actually did this?

4 DR. UHLE: Right.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, they do it for large  
7 breaks.

8 DR. UHLE: Large breaks, but not small  
9 breaks.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: For large breaks they do  
11 what?

12 DR. UHLE: They do the best estimate  
13 approach.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They've done that whole  
15 thing with the quantification of the uncertainty.

16 MR. LANDRY: For the large break, the  
17 Westinghouse W-COBRA/TRAC code and the Framatome  
18 S-RELAP5 code have both been reviewed and approved to  
19 realistic large break analysis, and with that method  
20 they have to quantify the uncertainty.

21 Now there are only a limited number of  
22 plants at this point that have submitted realistic  
23 large break analyses for their plants. Some plants,  
24 with their reloads, we're now seeing more and more  
25 coming in and wanting to do a realistic large break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analysis, but not all have converted over at this  
2 point.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 DR. BONACA: Now regarding TBS-approved  
5 methodology, could you expand a moment on that?

6 DR. UHLE: The greater-than-TBS?

7 DR. BONACA: Yes.

8 DR. UHLE: Okay. Yes, I haven't talked  
9 about this point.

10 DR. BONACA: Oh, okay.

11 DR. UHLE: This is where we were  
12 discussing what we mean by relaxed requirements from  
13 the analysis standpoint. In the greater-than-TBS  
14 range, we will still require it to be an approved  
15 methodology. So if a licensee were to submit a new  
16 code for review, the question is, well, currently, it  
17 takes about a couple of years and quite a bit of staff  
18 time to review and approve a methodology, if it does  
19 ultimately get approved, for a best estimate scenario.

20 What type of review would be required for  
21 a greater-than-TBS? Well, right now, as it stands,  
22 when a code comes in for review, we look at not only  
23 the high-ranked phenomena but the medium-ranked  
24 phenomena and even the low-ranked phenomena as well.  
25 But, again, we're more focused on the high-ranked, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope of the review is quite wide and the data  
2 ranges, or we would be very clear to ensure that the  
3 code is not used outside of its range of assessment  
4 for the models that we find to be of significance,  
5 meaning the high- and the medium-ranked phenomena.

6 In the greater-than-TBS range, what we do,  
7 and there's little asterisks, the review would be more  
8 focused. Perhaps we won't be as interested in the  
9 medium-to-low-ranked phenomena and only really focus  
10 the review on the very most important. I mean that  
11 doesn't make a lot of sense grammatically, but the  
12 most, most important phenomena for the evaluation  
13 models in the greater-than-TBS range.

14 So what types of models are we talking  
15 about there? The radiation models, the dispersed flow  
16 film boiling models, things that are really dominating  
17 the PCT response in the case where you are reflooding  
18 from a pretty much voided core.

19 DR. BONACA: Well, why do you have to tie  
20 your hands right now? I mean, you know, you have a  
21 choice every time you do a review to choose how  
22 focused they are going to be. I mean you might find  
23 in a particular application that you want to review  
24 more some aspects of that. Why are you committing  
25 already to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: It's not in the rule language.

2 DR. BONACA: Okay.

3 DR. UHLE: This is what we're -- we want  
4 to provide some amount of regulatory stability.

5 DR. BONACA: I understand.

6 DR. UHLE: So it's our philosophy that  
7 perhaps, since it's a less probable event, that we  
8 would be less focused in our -- or more focused on the  
9 phenomena that we're more worried about and not have  
10 such a broad scope in our review. Therefore, the  
11 amount of time required, regulatory time as well as  
12 licensee's time, focused on reviewing that particular  
13 methodology would be, of course, reduced. That's the  
14 philosophy of the rule.

15 The no single failure prescribed, at this  
16 point in time, again, licensees are required to find  
17 the worst single failure, which is typically a diesel  
18 being out, takes out a whole train, as well as ECCS.  
19 We are saying that you don't have to prescribe the  
20 worst single failure. So this isn't a free lunch in  
21 the sense that you would say everything works.

22 If a licensee wanted to come in and say,  
23 yes, I'm going to do my calculation and everything  
24 works, well, as soon as they were to take something  
25 out for online maintenance, they would have to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something to accommodate that unless they could show  
2 that what they're taking out of service does not  
3 impact the PCT response. So that's why there's the  
4 double asterisks that says, "Only analyzed operating  
5 configurations are permitted."

6 MR. ROSEN: Well, taking a diesel out of  
7 service while you're online is a permitted operating  
8 configuration in some plants.

9 DR. UHLE: Right, and if they are to do  
10 that, then they would have to have a calculation that  
11 would be there to say that they're still meeting the  
12 acceptance criteria. So if a licensee wanted to take  
13 a diesel out, then they would kick over and they would  
14 say, okay, what power could I be at if I were to do  
15 this? And they would have to have an analysis that  
16 showed what that power is.

17 MR. ROSEN: Some licensees can do that at  
18 full power.

19 DR. SHERON: Steve, this is what I  
20 discussed before, and that is that a licensee, yes,  
21 they can take a diesel out of service right now, but  
22 they also have an analysis that demonstrates that with  
23 one diesel, okay, powering one train of ECCS, they can  
24 still mitigate up to the double-ended guillotine LOCA.  
25 So, in other words, they still have mitigative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability.

2           What Jennifer is talking about is that, if  
3 a licensee, for example, were to increase power or  
4 make some other change to their plant such that they  
5 couldn't mitigate the double-ended guillotine in the  
6 best estimate sense without having, say, both trains  
7 available, then if they took one train out of service,  
8 they no longer can mitigate the double-ended LOCA.  
9 What we're saying is they would have to make some  
10 adjustment, either shut the plant down or reduce power  
11 to a level where they could still demonstrate through  
12 analysis that they could mitigate. Does that make  
13 sense?

14           MR. ROSEN: Yes, it makes sense, but only  
15 if the licensee has previously made an uprate. If the  
16 licensee is --

17           DR. UHLE: Right.

18           DR. SHERON: Well, they may decide to take  
19 something else out -- I mean, for example, a licensee  
20 may decide that they're going to have a -- they can  
21 relax the tech specs on the accumulators. I'm making  
22 this up now, okay, obviously. Maybe they say, "I can  
23 take an accumulator out of service now for a month,"  
24 or two months, and they do that. But when they do  
25 that, they may need both low-pressure trains. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not going to be able to take an accumulator  
2 out of service for a month and then also go ahead and  
3 take a diesel out of service. Okay?

4 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

5 DR. SHERON: You're almost into the  
6 maintenance rule essentially.

7 MR. ROSEN: Yes, I'm thinking you're  
8 talking 50.65(a)(4) when you start you start talking  
9 like that.

10 DR. BONACA: What kind of feedback have  
11 you had from the industry? I'm just curious to know  
12 the impact of this.

13 DR. UHLE: This particular proposal hasn't  
14 really been vetted. At the first point when we went  
15 out we had the original rule that was -- we had the  
16 public meeting when that was discussed. It was a  
17 different option. This one has been developed since  
18 then.

19 DR. BONACA: Because it may place a  
20 significant limitation to the assumption of no single  
21 failure.

22 DR. UHLE: Right.

23 DR. BONACA: It may be so inconvenient.

24 DR. UHLE: And this one will, again, go  
25 out for public comment, and we'll be getting feedback.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Here what we're talking about is  
2 prescription of nominal tech specs and operational  
3 characteristics. What we mean by that is, for  
4 instance, the decay heat curve that's required assumes  
5 infinite irradiation. However, licensees are required  
6 to address beginning-of-life peaking factors. So  
7 there's this, obviously, made-up configuration where  
8 you're going to have the most decay heat and the  
9 highest peaking factors. This will allow, if the  
10 licensee were to propose, nominal tech specs and  
11 operational characteristics. So they would be able to  
12 say, hey, look, I've only been up for this amount of  
13 time; therefore, my decay heat is reduced by such and  
14 such.

15                   Again, the licensee would be required to  
16 go search around the loop for the limiting break size  
17 and location.

18                   DR. RANSOM: Would you comment on the role  
19 that the NRC analysis capability would play in this  
20 process?

21                   DR. UHLE: As far as independent review?

22                   DR. RANSOM: Whatever you do with the NRC  
23 analysis capability.

24                   DR. UHLE: Yes. Currently, and Ralph  
25 Landry was just at the NSRC meeting where he discussed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the use of the analysis capabilities that the NRC has  
2 for doing independent calculations in regulatory  
3 reviews. This is going to, I would think, put more of  
4 a burden on the NRC to do more independent  
5 calculations. However, the licensees have already had  
6 methodologies approved. They are still free to use  
7 those methodologies.

8 We're going to be doing more scoping  
9 studies as time goes on. The fact that this was a  
10 six-month turnaround has limited how much we've  
11 actually been doing for independent calculation, but  
12 NRA and Research have been looking at what the impacts  
13 of having two trains injecting versus one train  
14 injecting, uprating power. So there is this idea that  
15 we are taking a look in our own minds to see what the  
16 impacts would be.

17 DR. RANSOM: Part of the reason I asked  
18 that is, should the NRC analysis capability be held to  
19 the same kind of scrutiny that, say, the licensees'  
20 analysis capability is held to?

21 DR. UHLE: It's always been a philosophy  
22 that what we're doing, if we are to run an NRC calc,  
23 is an independent review rather than -- you know, we  
24 don't make a licensing decision based on NRC's  
25 calculation, but it's a tool that we use to provide us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more insight into the credibility of a licensee's  
2 calculation. So the smarter we are, I think the  
3 better it is for public health and safety.

4 So I think that won't change as far as  
5 what the tools NRC has to use. The main point is  
6 going to be for an independent confirmation of what a  
7 licensee submits, but it's the licensee's  
8 responsibility and the decision is based on what the  
9 licensee provides.

10 DR. RANSOM: Well, I guess my feeling was  
11 that has always been true, but in the past it seemed  
12 like the NRC's work had been more thorough and I guess  
13 felt to be of a higher standard than, say, the  
14 licensee's work, which oftentimes covered only one  
15 design, one set of experimental data relative to that  
16 design; whereas, the NRC's work was broader and  
17 presumably could be used as an audit capability.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm confused now what  
19 the question is.

20 DR. RANSOM: Well, I'm questioning what  
21 role does the NRC analysis capability have in this  
22 process. Is it a standard?

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you just said that  
24 it's much better than the licensee's.

25 DR. RANSOM: It used to be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

2 DR. RANSOM: I don't know that it is  
3 today.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

5 DR. UHLE: I mean, I would say whether or  
6 not it's better, I think in general NRC hasn't taken  
7 the time to come up with a more best estimate  
8 approach. We don't have the ability to quantify  
9 uncertainty. We're more interested in doing a  
10 bounding calculation because what it is is a more --  
11 hold on; Ralph wants to add something, I think, behind  
12 you.

13 MR. LANDRY: It's unusual that Ralph wants  
14 to add something.

15 You're partially right, Vic. The NRC's  
16 analysis capability has at points been very good.  
17 Back, way back, we did not do much in the way of  
18 validation of our code. We put codes together, but we  
19 did not do a great deal of assessment. We're  
20 constantly changing the codes.

21 Then we did a lot of soul-searching and  
22 developed what we wanted to have as the assessment  
23 procedure for a code, which was then in two tiers.  
24 You and I did this at Idaho years ago, where we set up  
25 a developmental assessment and then an independent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment because we felt that there had to be a more  
2 thorough and a structured approach to assessing  
3 computer codes to have confidence in the code.

4 So, from that respect, yes, there was a  
5 very good assessment program and confidence level in  
6 the calculational capability. Today what research is  
7 doing with the CAM program is an extension of that for  
8 independent assessment of the codes.

9 Now where I say "yes and no," our  
10 calculational capability has been held to a different  
11 standard than the industry in that we have not  
12 insisted that our code be a valid Appendix K approach  
13 to calculation. We have never put out an NRC code  
14 that complies with Appendix K. We've had models in  
15 that are compliant, and our codes have been taken by  
16 industry participants and made into Appendix-K-  
17 compliant codes, but we have never produced an  
18 Appendix-K-compliant code ourselves.

19 So in that respect, we have not had an  
20 equal calculational capability. We have been in the  
21 market for the last 20 years of putting out what we  
22 felt was a good, realistic approach to calculation.  
23 Our concern was to make a code that was applicable  
24 across the spectrum of plants and be able to represent  
25 those plants in a realistic manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we have had an assessment program that  
2           is extensive, so that we can assure ourselves that  
3           these codes have been assessed across the spectrum of  
4           the vendor's plants and not unique to the vendor's  
5           plant, as Westinghouse or General Electric or an old  
6           B&W, or whatever company would have been. They wanted  
7           to assess and make sure that their code was applicable  
8           to the hardware design that they were producing.

9           So, in a sense, we do have a better  
10          calculational capability, and in a sense we have a  
11          different one. I think it is better to say that our  
12          ability is different because our goals are different.  
13          We are not doing licensing calculations. We are doing  
14          confirmatory calculations.

15          As long as I have been at the NRC, I have  
16          never seen us license a plant on the basis of our  
17          calculations. We license on the basis of calculations  
18          submitted by the licensee or the applicant, but we do  
19          perform calculations on our own to confirm or to  
20          satisfy ourselves that what we are seeing is proper,  
21          correct.

22                 DR. RANSOM: Although that implies that  
23                 you would use it, I guess, to sort of address the  
24                 uncertainty involved in the calculation.

25                 MR. LANDRY: Well, it gives us a feel for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calculation. Is the calculation in the ball park?  
2 We don't try to assess uncertainty by comparing our  
3 calculation with a calculation of a vendor, an  
4 applicant, or a licensee.

5 DR. UHLE: But, certainly, when the  
6 calculations differ, we focus in on those areas and  
7 try to figure out why and understand that, such that  
8 we're confident that there is nothing in the  
9 licensee's code that is making the answer wrong.

10 DR. RANSOM: Well, that partly answers my  
11 question, I think, but I was also interested in how  
12 you would judge the uncertainty involved in a vendor's  
13 calculation now, whether you look just at what he has  
14 done in terms of comparing it to data, his own code,  
15 or whether the NRC itself has some idea of what the  
16 uncertainty is in a calculation of this type.

17 DR. UHLE: I mean, each methodology, if  
18 it's a best estimate methodology, that is the only  
19 type, obviously, that requires a quantification of  
20 uncertainty. When it is submitted, the whole  
21 methodology is submitted for review, and in that  
22 methodology is their method for quantifying the  
23 uncertainty. That approach gets reviewed and, if  
24 applicable, gets approved. Then they use that, and  
25 that is their quantification of uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next slide here, as far as  
2 documentation requirements, this is probably part of  
3 the rule that the Committee may or may not be familiar  
4 with. This is more into the housekeeping. But the  
5 documentation requirements for the less-than-TBS range  
6 is going to be maintained the same as required in  
7 50.46, and they are specified in Appendix K, Part II.  
8 It's indicating that really sufficient to demonstrate  
9 with high probability the performance criteria would  
10 not be exceeded. The performance criteria, of course,  
11 are the 2200, 17 percent, 1 percent, coolable  
12 geometry, long-term cooling.

13           What this is saying really is that, when  
14 submitting a methodology for review, NRC has to have  
15 in front of it, in front of the reviewer, adequate  
16 documentation so that we understand the code, what's  
17 in it. So that when we do our review, we are as  
18 cognizant of the code as possible.

19           DR. WALLIS: There's no requirement that  
20 the laws of physics be obeyed by the code?

21           (Laughter.)

22           DR. UHLE: No. That's a whole different  
23 ACRS meeting, if you want to go there, and I know that  
24 you like to go there.

25           (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, hopefully, today we're not.

2 DR. WALLIS: Well, we usually assume that  
3 if you do follow good engineering practice and try to  
4 obey the laws of physics, then this probability will  
5 be high; it will be higher than if you don't.

6 DR. UHLE: Yes.

7 DR. WALLIS: So I understand the purpose.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So high we don't --

9 DR. UHLE: High? Where is high, high  
10 probability? The words "high probability" are  
11 specified in 50.46 currently. In the Regulatory Guide  
12 is where it is defined. When we say that you have to  
13 have high --

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: How much was it? Do you  
15 remember? I don't.

16 DR. UHLE: Ninety-five.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't require,  
18 then, a high probability for breaks greater than TBS?

19 DR. UHLE: What we're saying here is that  
20 we want sufficient, and we will then quantify that in  
21 the Regulatory Guide.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a  
23 quantification requirement even for those breaks?

24 DR. UHLE: This is the documentation. At  
25 this point it is saying the code documentation is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient to demonstrate that the performance  
2 criteria would not be exceeded. All right --

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead. Sorry.

4 DR. UHLE: Okay. So, again, what we're  
5 talking about here is the amount of documentation as  
6 far as the theory manual and the level of review.  
7 What this is getting to is the level of review that  
8 would be required for a greater-than-TBS methodology  
9 would in some way be less than the small break --

10 DR. WALLIS: So with any probability now?  
11 You've taken out the words "high probability"?

12 DR. UHLE: Yes. We're taking out the  
13 words "high probability," and what we would require  
14 will be specified in the Regulatory Guide that we will  
15 develop.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now this morning you  
17 were here --

18 DR. UHLE: Yes.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- and we heard several  
20 times the discussion about cumulative risk increases,  
21 calculating changes in risk. If a licensee proposes  
22 a change under the new rule and calculates --

23 DR. UHLE: See, I know where you're going  
24 and I'm getting nervous, but go ahead.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- and proposes a  
2 change, now is one of these or both probabilities of  
3 exceeding the criteria going to be affected? Or are  
4 these cast in stone? I mean let's say -- I don't know  
5 -- the power uprate, right, because that's one that  
6 will change and a change in the various factors and  
7 all that. You are changing these probabilities, I  
8 suppose, aren't you? The probability of exceeding or  
9 not exceeding the limits?

10 DR. UHLE: Yes.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You are changing those?

12 DR. UHLE: Yes.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But these probabilities  
14 will not appear in a 1.174 evaluation because they are  
15 not in the PRA.

16 DR. UHLE: Only if the success criteria is  
17 changed will the impact of the power uprate be  
18 exhibited in the PRA. Would you say that, Mark? Is  
19 that a good way to say that?

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But we don't put those  
21 in the PRA.

22 DR. UHLE: The PRA, I mean if they were to  
23 uprate power and to keep the core below 2200, they had  
24 to have both trains of low pressure injection working;  
25 then that's going to show up in the success criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you would get a delta CDF difference. You would  
2 get a quantifiable value in your PRA. If they  
3 increase it just a little bit, such that the success  
4 criteria stays the same in the PRA, there's going to  
5 be nothing.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but, you see, that's  
7 the thing now. We're mixing two worlds, the  
8 deterministic and the probabilistic.

9 DR. UHLE: Yes. Yes, risk-informed,  
10 right?

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let's say the  
12 probability of not exceeding these was .96.

13 DR. UHLE: Uh-hum.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Then I make a change,  
15 and now that probability becomes .9. I don't know  
16 what that tells me about using two trains or one. I  
17 mean this is a probability calculation. It becomes  
18 .9. So I have had the change now from .96 to .9, and  
19 I still can work with the number of trains that the  
20 NRC has already approved. It's not that I have a  
21 major change that says, boy, you really need both  
22 trains now. There is a certain probability.

23 There is a change in probability which, as  
24 far as I know, doesn't appear in any PRA because it's  
25 outside.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: Right.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So when I go to 1.174 --

3 DR. UHLE: You won't see it.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- I will not have that  
5 then.

6 DR. UHLE: I agree.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you are putting  
8 another requirement now. In the next slide you say,  
9 "but that probability should always be greater than  
10 .95." So now we are adding to 1.174?

11 DR. UHLE: I mean, the way we look at it  
12 here is you have the deterministic -- this is the  
13 deterministic calculation, and I skipped this slide  
14 and I apologize for that. I didn't mean to skip it.  
15 That is what the acceptance criteria is for the  
16 greater-than-TBS range.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But, Jennifer, I  
18 understand where you're coming from.

19 DR. UHLE: Okay, okay.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And I understand that it  
21 is a deterministic --

22 DR. UHLE: And there's going to be a less  
23 -- I mean right now it's a 95/95, typically is what's  
24 used.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: Or at least a 95 is specified  
2 in the Reg Guide, the 95th percentile. In the  
3 Appendix K it's a conservative approach, so it's  
4 almost saying that we're almost 100 percent sure that  
5 you're going to be below 2200.

6 In the greater-than-TBS range, if they  
7 were to use the same best estimate approach, we would  
8 probably be inclined to relax the percentile and  
9 perhaps go down to 75 percent. And, yes, that says to  
10 us deterministically that there is perhaps a 25  
11 percent chance that, if you were to calculate another  
12 run, you would see that the hot pin did exceed 2200.  
13 Okay?

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Uh-hum.

15 DR. UHLE: So, yes, that's saying that we  
16 have less confidence that the success criteria will be  
17 met, and this is not reflected in the PRA.

18 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand why it's  
19 not.

20 DR. UHLE: Hold on.

21 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand why it's  
22 not.

23 DR. UHLE: Okay, hold on. Wait. No, no.  
24 Can I answer? Wait a minute.

25 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: But I want to point out that  
2 the PRAs are not that precise. The success criteria  
3 in the PRAs are not derived using the licensing basis  
4 tools, and in a PRA sense the success criteria,  
5 whenever they exceed I think it's 1600, they say,  
6 "Oops, core damage." So they're not using this and  
7 putting it into the PRA.

8 So you could say that the precision in the  
9 PRA accommodates this concern, that there's enough  
10 slack in the success criteria of the PRA that the risk  
11 wouldn't actually be shown to increase.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I agree with you.  
13 I agree with you, but --

14 DR. UHLE: And Mark is behind there and I  
15 don't want to speak --

16 MR. ROSEN: The margin in the PRA success  
17 criteria, whatever it was you just called it --

18 DR. UHLE: Mark, do you want respond?

19 MR. RUBIN: Well, Jennifer is absolutely  
20 correct.

21 DR. UHLE: I usually am.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. RUBIN: Naturally. So I can just sit  
24 down now.

25 MR. ROSEN: And if you're not, you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still just as sure of it.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. RUBIN: I would just observe that the  
4 calculation she is talking about here would be success  
5 in a PRA. There's not a step change between just  
6 barely meeting or not meeting her relaxed acceptance  
7 criteria and failure of the bottom head of the vessel.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But that was exactly my  
9 point. This morning we're discussing delta CDFs,  
10 keeping track of the delta CDFs, keeping track of the  
11 cumulative change, and all that. And my point was  
12 that we can't do that because we are not quantifying  
13 the change, and you guys are confirming this now. You  
14 are saying all this is done somewhere else in the  
15 rarefied deterministic world where we know for sure  
16 what things are going to happen. But that is not  
17 taken back into the PRA. That's what Jennifer said;  
18 that's what you confirm.

19 Now I'm wondering where 1.174 comes into  
20 this. If the change is in place that is not in the  
21 PRA, even though there are some probabilities that  
22 have changed, I don't know how I'm going to make a  
23 calculation, I mean decisions, using 1.174, because  
24 all I did is change the margin here. From .96, I went  
25 to .9. But the PRA doesn't care because in the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the deterministic success rate here has not changed.

2 Unless I change this dramatically, the PRA  
3 guys will not see any input because they take the  
4 success criteria as given, cast in stone, and that's  
5 it. Whether there's a probability of exceeding the  
6 thresholds of the criteria, they don't care about  
7 that.

8 DR. WALLIS: It should be in the PRA.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It should be in the PRA.  
10 That is what I'm saying.

11 DR. WALLIS: It should be in the PRA.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But right now it is not.  
13 And all this discussion this morning about delta CDFs  
14 and delta LERFs and cumulative risk changes, and all  
15 that, that we'll make decisions, we'll evaluate what  
16 the licensee submits using 1.174, I don't think you  
17 can do that.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's even more difficult,  
19 George, because you have a probability of violating  
20 acceptance criteria, but you are really interested in  
21 the probability of damage.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And your acceptance  
24 criteria typically is set far enough from your  
25 probability of damage --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: With margin.

2 MR. RUBIN: And so will the revised  
3 acceptance the criteria. You would still have PRA  
4 success, and where we would be able to assess the  
5 impact using a 1.174 approach is where, as Dr. Sheron  
6 pointed out at the very beginning. The changes to the  
7 plant push into areas where, as Jennifer pointed out  
8 again, that the success criteria changes, so that you  
9 need two out of two trains.

10 The PRA will model the changes plus the  
11 timing changes for the HRA actions, and you will see  
12 an actual risk impact based on the unavailability --  
13 it's just a straight Boolean -- unavailability of one  
14 or two trains. So you can calculate it. If you push  
15 it far enough to change the acceptance criteria, the  
16 risk calculation will fall out of the process. Here  
17 you're getting a little less confidence of meeting  
18 what were originally very conservative acceptance  
19 criteria for large break LOCA. There may be slightly  
20 more oxidation, maybe some clad perforation.

21 But in PRA it is severe accidents-based.  
22 You have a coolable geometry. You have an intact  
23 vessel. It may be a slower reflood, but you have  
24 success in risk-based.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So these changes here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if they are reasonably small, are already acceptable  
2 because we know that the margin is very large? They  
3 are not subjected to any 1.174 criteria or anything  
4 else. This is a different regime?

5 MR. RUBIN: It's a different regime.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's what you're  
7 saying. Unless the change is so dramatic that the  
8 success criteria in the PRA are affected --

9 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- in which case the  
11 redundancy is the factor.

12 MR. RUBIN: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: There must be an intersection  
14 somewhere. I mean, if you reduce your probability of  
15 success here to 30 percent or some value, it begins to  
16 affect the PRA, but I don't know where that is.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It has to be dramatic  
18 enough to change the success rate here.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, I don't know how  
20 dramatic it has to be. You're saying you want to  
21 reduce it from, say, 95 percent to 70 percent, I think  
22 is mentioned in the documentation. And I don't know  
23 whether 70 percent is a big enough dramatic change to  
24 affect the PRA or not.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know either. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know either, but the argument that these guys  
2 are --

3 DR. WALLIS: But I think you need to make  
4 the connection --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- advancing is that  
6 this is large enough --

7 DR. WALLIS: But you need to make the  
8 connection. You need to tell us that, if I had  
9 reduced it to 50 percent, then it would have affected  
10 it.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It would be nice to have  
12 that.

13 DR. WALLIS: I would like to know that  
14 because, otherwise, it's all words. You say it's not  
15 big enough, so it's all right.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But, remember now, they  
17 are only looking, as far as I understand in the  
18 calculations, that the uncertainties in the  
19 calculation are sound. I think Bill alluded to that.  
20 There are uncertainties also in the 2200 and the 17  
21 percent.

22 DR. UHLE: Right, yes.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: These are very  
24 conservatively chosen.

25 DR. WALLIS: But if you look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outputs from LOCAs, you could say, gee, we want a 70  
2 percent assurance if 2200, and if you run a hundred  
3 runs, you're going to get some where it goes up to  
4 2500 or 2600.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right, but what I'm  
6 saying is even the 2200 is not the actual damaged --

7 DR. WALLIS: That's right, but there will  
8 be some that go up to 2600. Now how much can we  
9 tolerate going up, creeping up to higher and higher  
10 temperatures?

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The argument right now  
12 is that this probability is very low.

13 DR. WALLIS: But that's just a word.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If it becomes a little  
15 bit larger, it's still very low.

16 DR. WALLIS: That's words, George; it  
17 doesn't mean anything to me.

18 DR. UHLE: Words don't mean anything to  
19 you?

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: On the other hand, you  
22 know, that's how you build systems. It would be nice  
23 to have that, though. I'm not objecting.

24 DR. WALLIS: Is it nice or is it something  
25 essential?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know about  
2 essential, because it depends very much on what the  
3 margins are here, and the margins are pretty large.

4 DR. UHLE: I mean, at this point the way  
5 we look at it is that you have a deterministic  
6 calculation. So if a licensee wanted to uprate power,  
7 and they're shown that their non-safety systems are  
8 highly reliable and they're only going to run with all  
9 trains injecting, you know, they may be able to uprate  
10 power at 10-20 percent, and they do that, and they  
11 meet it deterministically. Okay?

12 All right, is that enough? Is industry  
13 happy with that? Well, no, not really, because there  
14 is a probability that all trains of the LPSI won't be  
15 available. So then in the risk evaluation that's  
16 where that is going to pop out. If the risk is shown  
17 to not meet the success criteria in the risk  
18 standpoint, then the uprate wouldn't be allowed.

19 So, again, it's a blending. It is a  
20 backstop. There is a risk backstop to what they are  
21 proposing here, but then there is also a deterministic  
22 backstop for the risk because there are chances that  
23 what they are proposing to do doesn't affect the  
24 success criteria and the risk calculation. Again, the  
25 risk calculations are much, the success criteria are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much broader than -- again, above 1500, that's core  
2 damage. So there's margin there.

3 I mean there is this concept of exactly  
4 what is the probability of exceeding or getting core  
5 melt or breaching the vessel. I mean that's been  
6 generally unquantifiable. It is a matter of  
7 engineering judgment that we're comfortable with the  
8 safety of the system.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm not disputing  
10 what you're saying. I mean you're stating facts.  
11 What I'm saying is or pointing out is that there seem  
12 to be two separate --

13 DR. UHLE: Yes.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- regimes right now --

15 DR. UHLE: Yes.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- where we do certain  
17 things here --

18 DR. UHLE: Uh-hum

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- and then other things  
20 in the PRA.

21 DR. UHLE: Right.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But at which point, as  
23 Professor Wallis just said, at which point significant  
24 changes on the right affect changes on the left we  
25 don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: Right.

2 DR. WALLIS: Why don't you risk-inform  
3 these acceptance criteria?

4 DR. KRESS: This is the whole argument  
5 that we've had for years about the connection between  
6 design-basis-based and risk-based. You're not going  
7 to make it. I guarantee there's no way to make this  
8 connection. You just have to have a faith that your  
9 design-basis-based renders the risk to the right  
10 level.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but why can't I  
12 make it? I mean, they just told me --

13 DR. KRESS: You can only make it in this  
14 sense: The design-basis-based results in some sort of  
15 a design and operation mode of a reactor. Then you  
16 can take that and put it in your PRA and see whether  
17 your risk is acceptable with the probabilities.  
18 That's the connection; it's the PRA.

19 There is no way to say, all right, if I  
20 change design-basis-based a little bit, what does it  
21 do to my PRA? You just can't do that, unless it  
22 changes the design of the plants somewhat.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We're talking about  
24 different things, I think.

25 DR. KRESS: It either has to change the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design of the plan or the success criteria. That's  
2 the only way; that's the only connection.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There is a probability  
4 that I will violate these criteria.

5 DR. KRESS: I know, but these are  
6 arbitrary choices.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I know. Now if I had  
8 distributions on the righthand side for the degrees  
9 that it will take to create the damage, and so on,  
10 then I could do it. But right now these are fairly  
11 arbitrarily set up --

12 DR. KRESS: That's right, and that's the  
13 nature of design-basis-based. I don't see any way  
14 we're ever going to make a direct route between  
15 these --

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you were raising the  
17 question this morning about cumulative risk. So  
18 you're talking only about when something dramatic  
19 happens here, so the redundance is changed --

20 DR. KRESS: So that it affects anything in  
21 the PRA. I'm assuming that the PRA is a realistic  
22 representation of risk. If the design change or the  
23 operational change, changed flow rates or power, or  
24 whatever, affects my PRA, then I'm going to capture it  
25 in the PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What doesn't this affect  
2 your PRA?

3 DR. KRESS: It might.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It affects the success  
5 criteria.

6 DR. KRESS: It may if it affects the  
7 success criteria.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.

9 DR. KRESS: But you have to look.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: All I'm saying is  
11 that --

12 DR. KRESS: We have to look at that.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's all I'm  
14 saying.

15 DR. KRESS: I mean, when you make a  
16 change, you have to say, does this affect my success  
17 criteria or does it affect any of the reliabilities or  
18 does it affect the frequencies? You have to look at  
19 that.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But, you see, the  
21 success rates in and of themselves are --

22 DR. KRESS: They are pretty broad, yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, how about the thermal-  
24 hydraulic codes? This licensee now is allowed to  
25 submit a methodology; submits a new thermal-hydraulic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 code. This has no affect on the PRA at all?

2 DR. UHLE: No.

3 DR. WALLIS: That's crazy.

4 DR. UHLE: If this new methodology were to  
5 be very, very accurate and the uncertainty was very  
6 low, and that allowed them to uprate power more than  
7 they could have or take out a pump or something, the  
8 success criteria on the PRA side with the uprate in  
9 power would, of course, change. The success criteria  
10 is not usually --

11 DR. WALLIS: I understand -- the issue is,  
12 do you melt the fuel?

13 DR. UHLE: Right, but --

14 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me there's got to  
15 be something in the PRA and something in the  
16 acceptance criteria --

17 DR. UHLE: Right.

18 DR. WALLIS: -- which are reasonably  
19 congruent about answering the question, do you melt  
20 the fuel?

21 DR. UHLE: Right, and when you propose to  
22 change the plant design, you've uprated power. In a  
23 deterministic way, I'm using, say, I'll use the code  
24 TRACE as the example, as the best estimate code. That  
25 shows that you are below 2200 and you're fine, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can uprate the power by, say, 20 percent or whatever,  
2 or 10 percent.

3 Then you change your plant. You go and  
4 you update your PRA, and you are using a different  
5 tool to generate your success criteria. Now there are  
6 requirements or the PRA focus as far as the quality of  
7 the PRA and are the success criteria valid, but, in  
8 general, they'll run and they'll say, well, now, at  
9 this power uprate I need to have both my LPSIs  
10 working.

11 DR. WALLIS: Well, what does the PRA say  
12 about the thermal-hydraulic predictions? It must be  
13 there somewhere.

14 DR. UHLE: It's reflected in the success  
15 criteria. How many pumps do I need to have --

16 DR. WALLIS: How many pumps has nothing to  
17 do with whether or not the thermal-hydraulics is  
18 working out until the temperature--

19 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes, it does, because  
20 they've run --

21 MR. ROSEN: That's the way it's done now.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's the issue  
23 I raised.

24 DR. WALLIS: It's not a good way to do a  
25 PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There should be a margin  
2 quantification.

3 MR. ROSEN: No, what the PRA success  
4 criteria say is that, for example, with respect to the  
5 2200, they derated that, and the 1600 number you used  
6 before is pretty good.

7 DR. UHLE: Yes.

8 MR. ROSEN: Say, if the success criteria,  
9 if under this circumstance or this set of  
10 circumstances we don't go above 1600, we'll consider  
11 that success. Okay, now what do we have? What  
12 options have we got to hold the plant under 1600?  
13 Well, we've got this set of pumps, three pumps, let's  
14 say. Any two of them will keep it under 1600. So,  
15 therefore, our success criteria is having two out of  
16 three pumps available.

17 DR. WALLIS: The 1600 is predicted from  
18 the same thermal-hydraulic --

19 DR. UHLE: No, no.

20 MR. ROSEN: No.

21 DR. UHLE: It's different.

22 MR. ROSEN: Typically, it's much more  
23 simplified and conservative.

24 DR. UHLE: Right.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's not a core damage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency. It is the frequency of exceeding the  
2 criteria that have been imposed. That's really what  
3 it is. It's not a core damage frequency for  
4 calculating --

5 DR. WALLIS: Let me suggest that if the  
6 PRA had the proper thermal-hydraulics in it --

7 DR. UHLE: Then we wouldn't need it.

8 DR. WALLIS: -- you wouldn't need this  
9 stuff at all.

10 DR. UHLE: Exactly, exactly.

11 DR. WALLIS: We wouldn't need this stuff  
12 at all.

13 DR. UHLE: I agree.

14 DR. WALLIS: That's the way it should go.

15 DR. UHLE: It's not there.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Or if these guys had the  
17 proper PRA, we wouldn't need the PRA.

18 (Laughter)

19 DR. UHLE: Yes, it's the PRA guys' fault.

20 MR. ROSEN: If the fuel guys are as  
21 conservative as the PRA people.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. UHLE: That's right, but I mean your  
24 concern is one actually between SPSB -- that's the PRA  
25 branch -- and Reactor Systems. We talk about that:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is your success criteria valid? This goes back and  
2 forth, and I think the answer is looking at the PRA  
3 quality initiative and making sure the success  
4 criteria is, in fact, valid enough for the  
5 application.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This issue will come  
7 back as we review the framework for future licensing  
8 for reactors because the uncertainties there are much  
9 larger. You see, you have started already with what  
10 is a design basis. So everybody is comfortable with  
11 that. Twenty-two hundred, 17 percent, 1 percent,  
12 great; don't ask about success criteria; this came  
13 down from the mountain.

14 (Laughter.)

15 But now in future reactors you don't have  
16 these. Now you have huge model uncertainties all over  
17 the place.

18 DR. KRESS: Now don't be too sure, George.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What?

20 DR. KRESS: Don't be too sure. The  
21 framework document is proposing a set of design-basis  
22 accidents.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Not yet.

24 DR. KRESS: Oh, yes. Oh, yes, they are.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: They certainly are. Yes, you  
2 had better read that more carefully.

3 MR. SIEBER: But this situation is not  
4 unique to Appendix K or 50.46. PRAs have success  
5 criteria that are digital, that are either you made it  
6 or you didn't.

7 MR. ROSEN: That's exactly right.

8 MR. SIEBER: And you have to change the  
9 whole concept of how you're going to do that if you  
10 take this uncertainty that meeting a given success  
11 criteria will result in a good thing, if you know what  
12 I mean. You know, the closer your calculated number  
13 gets to the limit, the more uncertain you are that you  
14 are successful, but that's not taken into account in  
15 the PRA. You either make it or you don't.

16 MR. ROSEN: We don't have probability  
17 distributions on success criteria. We do not.

18 DR. KRESS: That's because you overwhelm  
19 the uncertainties with the two train versus three  
20 trains.

21 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

22 DR. KRESS: It just overwhelms the  
23 uncertainties.

24 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

25 DR. WALLIS: You are just reinforcing my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view that you shouldn't really have design-basis  
2 accidents with separate acceptance criteria. You  
3 should have a really good thermal-hydraulic model of  
4 uncertainties put into the PRA and make decisions  
5 based on that.

6 DR. KRESS: Yes, and if you did that, you  
7 would put uncertainties on these success criteria, and  
8 that's where it would show up.

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but they would be  
10 realistic acceptance criteria.

11 MR. ROSEN: Now you're talking like a real  
12 rationalist.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you guys say that  
14 the framework has designed-basis accidents? They just  
15 say that between --

16 DR. KRESS: No, no, it's important.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- ten to the minus  
18 three or ten to minus five, we will define the DBAs,  
19 but they can define them.

20 DR. KRESS: I know, but that is a way to  
21 define them.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, they take a  
23 frequency -- yes, there are consequences, and they  
24 disarrange the whole DBAs.

25 DR. KRESS: You could have determined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these --

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But they don't tell you  
3 what they are.

4 DR. KRESS: No, no. Oh, no. That's  
5 right. But they're going to have them. They're going  
6 to have them.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's where the action  
8 is, yes.

9 DR. BONACA: You mean they're going to  
10 choose them in a different way than in the past.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We had better get off the  
12 advanced reactor framework and back to 50.46.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. UHLE: No, I'm very comfortable just  
15 sitting here listening.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Onward.

17 MR. SIEBER: Why don't you move us ahead?

18 DR. UHLE: All right. Speaking of moving  
19 ahead, although we're still back on success criteria,  
20 again, it is staying the same for the less-than-break  
21 size and the greater-than-break size. This is we're  
22 going to be less proscriptive. When we say "coolable  
23 geometry," coolable geometry was really specified with  
24 the 2200/17 percent.

25 At this point in time NRC doesn't have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more information in front of it to say that we're  
2 going to increase or decrease these values in any way.  
3 So in the Reg Guide we will say that, unless the  
4 licensee were to present data and substantiate why  
5 they could increase the value of 2200 and 17 percent,  
6 we're going to stick to 2200 and 17 percent.

7 Now there is fuels research going on.  
8 Ralph Meyers in the back --

9 DR. WALLIS: Wait a minute. When does  
10 this business later on come about? There's no need to  
11 report until your PCT is 300 degrees --

12 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes, I'm getting there.

13 DR. WALLIS: You are going to get there?

14 DR. UHLE: Yes, I will get there.

15 DR. WALLIS: Because that is a tough  
16 change. Are you going to get there?

17 DR. UHLE: I promise. I promise.

18 DR. WALLIS: I couldn't understand how you  
19 were going to stick to 2200 and yet let them not  
20 report until they went 300 degrees above that.

21 DR. UHLE: Because it's not as bad as it  
22 sounds on that page, but I guess we're moving on  
23 because you're okay with -- or you're at least aware  
24 of what we mean by coolable geometry.

25 DR. WALLIS: We won't really know what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean until we get the Reg Guide in June.

2 DR. UHLE: What we mean right now is  
3 2200/17 percent.

4 Okay, documentation, we talked about that.  
5 That's, again, talking --

6 DR. WALLIS: You flipped over something  
7 that said "50 degrees"?

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You've flipped over the  
9 preliminary analytical results.

10 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes. That's because  
11 Research had asked politely if I could take the slide  
12 out, and I'm sorry, Norm, I forgot to do it. That's  
13 my fault, all right?

14 (Laughter.)

15 So, yes, we have done some preliminary  
16 calculations

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Threw a little blood in  
18 the water.

19 DR. UHLE: Yes, there we go. That's all  
20 I'm saying.

21 Because this is the question that you had,  
22 reporting requirements. Right now in the Reg it says  
23 that, okay, a licensee has got an analysis of record.  
24 That's in its FSAR.

25 DR. WALLIS: That's a minus delta PCT?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: No. No, no, no, that's a  
2 bullet.

3 DR. WALLIS: Oh.

4 MR. SIEBER: It's a long bullet.

5 DR. UHLE: Yes, it's an improper use of a  
6 bullet. I apologize.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's an EN dash.

8 DR. UHLE: It's Ralph's fault.

9 (Laughter.)

10 Okay, at any rate, back to this. The  
11 analysis of record is what's in the FSAR. It has been  
12 reviewed and approved by NRC. It is the licensing  
13 view of what the peak clad temperature is of the plant  
14 if a limiting break were to occur.

15 However, licensees do things on a cycle-  
16 specific basis. They change their peaking factors;  
17 perhaps a pump derates. There's some other  
18 configuration changes. They are allowed to make those  
19 changes. They don't have to come in every day and  
20 report to the NRC what the PCT is. Again, the  
21 calculations are quite onerous, and that's a little  
22 too burdensome. That wasn't defined to be necessary  
23 to ensure safety.

24 So a licensee is allowed to change things  
25 in the plant without telling NRC up to 50 degrees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now that's an absolute value. So if they are to find  
2 an error in their code and they are to change it, and  
3 it actually decreases the PCT, well, they can do that  
4 and not reanalyze, provided it's not up to 50 degrees.

5 Every year, annually, they report these  
6 changes.

7 DR. WALLIS: That's 50 degrees from some  
8 acceptable --

9 DR. UHLE: From the analysis of record.  
10 So if they're down at 1200, they can only go --

11 DR. WALLIS: So it's not a cumulative  
12 thing? You can't keep getting it? You can't keep  
13 getting 50 degrees?

14 DR. UHLE: No, that's right. It's just  
15 from your analysis of record.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And it's plus or minus.

17 DR. UHLE: Plus or minus, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you go to 1150, if  
19 you're at 1200, you have to report it.

20 DR. UHLE: Yes, and if you've got an error  
21 in your code and it decreases PCT to 25, and then you  
22 have a change, and so you want to increase your  
23 peaking factor a bit, and that goes up to plus 25,  
24 you've got to report. Or "26" I should say because  
25 it's greater than 50 degrees, because it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolute value.

2           What it is saying here, what it is doing,  
3 is that we need to know -- we want the analysis of  
4 record to reflect the plant. It is not talking about,  
5 are you close to 2200? It is simply saying, "I have  
6 an analysis of record that reflects the plant." NRC  
7 and the public knows what the PCT of that plant is.  
8 So when it starts to deviate too far from the plant,  
9 we want a new reanalysis, and NRC would review and  
10 approve that analysis to re-baseline.

11           So there's also a requirement in the Reg  
12 that a licensee keeps track of where they are with  
13 respect to the acceptance criteria. So, again, during  
14 this time, if this plant was at 2190 and it had an  
15 error in the code and they changed and estimated, and  
16 that was over 2200 or exceeded 17 percent oxidation,  
17 they have to come in to NRC immediately. So there's  
18 always this focus on, make sure you're meeting the  
19 acceptance criteria. However, the analysis is only  
20 required -- they have to contact us in 30 days if it's  
21 50 degrees. Otherwise, they have to contact us --

22           DR. WALLIS: So there's no requirement --  
23 only on delta PCT if it's over 2200?

24           DR. UHLE: Right, right.

25           DR. WALLIS: Even if it's a delta of one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they still have to report it?

2 DR. UHLE: Yes, right.

3 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

4 DR. UHLE: And the other acceptance  
5 criteria, that goes back to the sump, the sump of  
6 long-term cooling. They would have to contact NRC.  
7 That's the regulatory connection there, where anything  
8 in the ECCS acceptance criteria, if anytime during the  
9 cycle they think they are violating the success  
10 criteria, they have to come in to contact immediately.

11 DR. BONACA: Supposedly, if you have a  
12 small increase that's below 50 degrees and that adds  
13 up to over 50 degrees, then --

14 DR. UHLE: Yes, then they have to come in  
15 within 30 days and schedule a reanalysis.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What is the typical peak  
17 cladding temperature that is calculated?

18 DR. UHLE: Typical?

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 DR. UHLE: I mean it ranges. I mean there  
21 are some plants that are up at 21-something. There  
22 are some plants that are at 19.

23 MR. ROSEN: For large-break LOCA.

24 DR. UHLE: Yes. It's a range.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So a plant that is at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 21 --

2 DR. UHLE: Has 50 degrees.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Has 50 degrees?

4 DR. UHLE: Yes.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And we still believe  
6 there is a high probability that there will be no  
7 damage?

8 DR. UHLE: Yes.

9 MR. ROSEN: But that plant that is at  
10 2100, say, for peak clad temperature for the large-  
11 break LOCA may be down at 1500 for the small-break  
12 LOCA.

13 DR. UHLE: Uh-hum.

14 MR. SIEBER: The big differential for  
15 large-break LOCAs is between boilers and pressurized  
16 water reactors. Boilers typically have lower  
17 temperatures.

18 DR. UHLE: Right.

19 MR. SIEBER: You know, 2200 is not a real  
20 number. That number is probably 2300 or something  
21 like that. There's margins put in there. During the  
22 ECCS hearings I think --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little surprised  
24 that, even if the margin is 200 degrees and you take  
25 away -- I mean, you can do things without reporting up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to one-quarter of that.

2 DR. UHLE: Uh-hum.

3 MR. SIEBER: That's interesting.

4 DR. UHLE: It's a deterministic idea.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's still the  
6 probability is assumed to be very low.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Below the acceptance  
8 limit, the licensee owns it.

9 DR. UHLE: Yes.

10 DR. WALLIS: It's not just deterministic  
11 because you can --

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, not completely  
13 because he does not report it.

14 DR. WALLIS: It's large-break LOCA with  
15 realistic calculations plus uncertainty, and you can  
16 submit all of the runs, and some of the runs can be  
17 above 2200 as long as your 95th percentile is below  
18 2200. So some of them are going over at an absolute  
19 minimum.

20 DR. UHLE: I mean the analysis of record  
21 at this point, when they look at the 50 degrees, these  
22 are estimates. These can be estimated any way. It is  
23 not a reanalysis. They don't have to be running their  
24 full evaluation methodology to get the estimates. But  
25 as soon as they exceed 50 degrees, they come in and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 they contact NRC, schedule a reanalysis.

2 If this plant is closer to 2200, if the  
3 estimates were done with a random number generator,  
4 certainly we're going to want the reanalysis a heck of  
5 a lot faster than if the plant was sitting down at  
6 1700 and the estimates were generated with an approved  
7 methodology. So that's where that works out.

8 But what we're proposing to add, so when  
9 we talked about increasing safety or enhancing safety,  
10 is this rule, 54.6 was promulgated back when everyone  
11 was focused on large breaks and we had talked about  
12 how the local oxidation was primarily a function of  
13 temperature in a large-break scenario. What we are  
14 adding is a reporting requirement on localized  
15 oxidation. So the acceptance criteria is 17 percent,  
16 and since we're saying that the more the risk is  
17 associated with small breaks, then plants would be  
18 able to uprate power perhaps more than they would  
19 otherwise.

20 We are proposing to add a reporting  
21 requirement on oxidation, so that they have to keep  
22 track of their oxidation. We did the same fraction;  
23 the 50 degrees out of 2200 is equivalent to --

24 DR. WALLIS: That is ludicrous. I mean  
25 you know that the zero of temperature is arbitrary,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and to take 2200 as being a number that means  
2 anything, I think that they --

3 DR. UHLE: We got that comment.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. WALLIS: You got that comment from NEI  
6 rather than from a professor, but I mean it seems  
7 extraordinary. Why don't we use degrees Rankine or  
8 something?

9 (Laughter.)

10 What really matters is the range of  
11 temperature you're interested in.

12 DR. UHLE: This is what it is at this  
13 point. We're looking at public comments.

14 DR. WALLIS: But you went to MIT and you  
15 did this?

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: She got her humility at  
18 MIT.

19 DR. UHLE: I got my what?

20 MR. ROSEN: She didn't get a whole lot of  
21 it.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. UHLE: A whole lot of humility. I was  
24 a lot worse before I went there.

25 This is Ralph's fault. See, he didn't go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to MIT. He went to Purdue.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I get mixed messages  
3 here. On the one hand, I'm told that the 2200 and the  
4 others are very conservative and the margins are  
5 large, a very high probability we will not go over.  
6 Then somebody says, "Well, gee, for some reactors the  
7 calculations are close to 2100." Then Jack says,  
8 "Well, really a failure may occur at 2300." And, yet,  
9 the probability is very large that we will not exceed  
10 those things, right? There will be no damage. I  
11 don't understand that.

12 And then for 50 degrees change, you can go  
13 to 2150 and still the probability is large you're not  
14 going to exceed it; don't even report it. All these  
15 things, it seems to me, are very confusing.

16 DR. WALLIS: That's because nobody does  
17 quantify the margin. That's what it is.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but the argument,  
19 the underlying argument everywhere was not to  
20 quantify. I thought the difference was 500 degrees.  
21 That's conservative. That's high probability. So,  
22 gee, I shouldn't really talk.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a different  
24 discussion, though, George.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion? It's always different, though. When is  
2 it going to be discussed?

3 DR. WALLIS: Join the Thermal-Hydraulics  
4 Subcommittee.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Join the Fuels Committee.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The Fuels Committee?  
7 No.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Peak clad temperatures  
9 damage is really the fuels people.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You said that the  
11 licensee owns the margin? Not if you require a high  
12 probability on anything above. He doesn't own  
13 anything.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In a deterministic world,  
15 you are either above or you're below. It's binary.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you can't do  
17 anything you like with it. I remember Pietrangelo  
18 gave us a whole lecture on that three years ago, was  
19 it?

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can we move on?

21 MR. SIEBER: You can spend margins.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

23 MR. SIEBER: You can spend your margin.  
24 Leave out the flow limiters. It changes your margin.  
25 It changes your PCT.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I just don't know how  
2 all these things are self-consistent.

3 DR. WALLIS: They're not.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I just don't know.

5 DR. WALLIS: They're not.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, you have one  
7 more slide, Jennifer. Do you intend to go there?

8 DR. UHLE: Unfortunately, I've got one  
9 more.

10 DR. WALLIS: You have to tell us about the  
11 300.

12 DR. UHLE: Oh, I thought we were going to  
13 get past that.

14 DR. WALLIS: The 300, I mean you're  
15 worried about allowing 50. She's going to allow 300  
16 change.

17 DR. UHLE: He just did my presentation.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, without reporting.

19 DR. UHLE: I'll go to the next slide now.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Because it is not design  
22 basis anymore.

23 DR. WALLIS: So if they were at 2150, they  
24 could go to 2450?

25 DR. UHLE: No, because as soon as they go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over 2200, they've got to contact NRC right away.

2 DR. WALLIS: Oh, okay. Okay.

3 DR. UHLE: Okay, all right.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If they're 17, they can  
5 go to 2000.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That applies to the 50  
7 degrees, too, right, Jennifer?

8 DR. UHLE: Yes.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Jennifer?

10 DR. UHLE: Yes?

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That applies to the 50  
12 degrees as well, right? The moment you go above the  
13 criteria, you have --

14 DR. UHLE: Yes, yes, yes. That's in the  
15 rule. I mean it's just that you have to come in --

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes, okay.

17 DR. UHLE: I mean, as you soon as you see  
18 that, you've got to contact NRC immediately and take  
19 immediate action to come into compliance with 50.46.  
20 That's what the Reg says, which is, you know, what  
21 does that mean? Shut down I would think is the most  
22 severe interpretation of that or --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is this, by the way,  
24 what you meant by inconsequential changes in risk?

25 DR. UHLE: No, that's tomorrow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's different?

2 DR. KRESS: The purpose of these numbers  
3 is just to be sure that they're not going well beyond  
4 their licensing agreement, that's all.

5 DR. UHLE: Yes, exactly.

6 DR. KRESS: They still have to meet all  
7 the criteria.

8 DR. UHLE: Yes.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but why 300 and not  
10 600? I don't understand that.

11 DR. KRESS: Well, it's arbitrary almost.  
12 I mean --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a rule.

14 DR. UHLE: It's a rule. It's arbitrary.  
15 (Laughter.)

16 Don't say that.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. After the  
18 rule is approved, then it's a rule. When it's a draft  
19 rule, you have to have an argument.

20 MR. SIEBER: These calculations are done  
21 when you're getting ready to refuel and you are doing  
22 your fuel pattern work. That's when you do your  
23 Appendix K analysis. The reactor is running on an  
24 analysis that was done at the previous refueling. So  
25 it isn't some big panic, like you're going to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shut down or something like that. Generally, what you  
2 do is you rearrange the fuel, put in additional  
3 burnable poisons, and balance out the flow structure  
4 with flow-limiting devices and unrodded locations or  
5 you do whatever you have to do.

6 The only time you get caught here is if  
7 somebody discovers an error in the code, and every  
8 year you have to report all the errors you find. You  
9 may find an error that will take you beyond the 50  
10 degrees. I don't recall that ever happening, but it's  
11 possible.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, this is a reporting  
13 requirement, George. Let's just keep things in focus  
14 here. It's not quite the substance of the rule.

15 DR. UHLE: Right, but if that error pushed  
16 you over to 2200 or any of the acceptance criteria, 17  
17 percent, long-term cooling --

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, this really  
19 demonstrates how the staff used the difference between  
20 DBAs and other accidents. So it's important.

21 DR. UHLE: Yes, between here and here,  
22 yes.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's really important.  
24 It's not just something to dismiss.

25 DR. WALLIS: Now you're not going to talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about the 20 percent on CDF; let someone else talk  
2 about it?

3 DR. UHLE: No, no, no.

4 DR. WALLIS: But it's also a reporting  
5 requirement.

6 DR. UHLE: That's Mark Rubin.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's somebody else.

8 DR. WALLIS: Is that somehow related to  
9 this 300? Is 300 degrees concurrent with the 20  
10 percent of the CDFs?

11 MR. ROSEN: Do you have any words to say  
12 about 300, Jennifer?

13 DR. UHLE: That I'm done talking about it.

14 MR. ROSEN: Done?

15 DR. UHLE: Yes.

16 MR. ROSEN: I didn't hear anything yet.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. UHLE: Dr. Wallis was gracious  
19 enough --

20 DR. WALLIS: Is there any rationale for  
21 300?

22 DR. UHLE: Yes, it's greater than 50.

23 DR. WALLIS: Now come on. No, give us  
24 something better than that.

25 DR. UHLE: It was engineering judgment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the staff who looked at this rule was comfortable  
2 with.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, you can't concoct  
4 something other than just appealing to engineering  
5 judgment?

6 DR. UHLE: At this point in time --

7 DR. WALLIS: You can't invent something  
8 like probabilistic arguments or something?

9 DR. UHLE: But you wouldn't believe me  
10 anyway.

11 DR. WALLIS: Well, at least it gives some  
12 kind of rationale.

13 DR. UHLE: Okay, at this point we're going  
14 out for public comments. We're going out for public  
15 comment on what's offered by 300 degrees. I mean, in  
16 general, you can get 300 degrees by changing the draft  
17 size in your dispersed flow film boiling model.  
18 That's also an effect, that what does 300 degrees  
19 allow you to do? We were comfortable with 300  
20 degrees.

21 DR. WALLIS: If you're going to go out for  
22 public comment, you can't just pull out a number.  
23 You've got to have some reason. Otherwise, your  
24 credibility is shot. They're just going to believe  
25 that the NRC grabs numbers out of the hat. You've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a reason.

2 DR. UHLE: I will take that into  
3 advisement, under advisement.

4 DR. WALLIS: Oh, come on. Be reasonable.

5 DR. UHLE: I'm telling you the truth, that  
6 it's greater than 50. Why is 50 selected?

7 DR. WALLIS: Okay, why is 50 selected?

8 DR. UHLE: Fifty was what was -- people  
9 were comfortable with 50.

10 MR. SIEBER: It's a nice number. That's  
11 all they had.

12 DR. WALLIS: That's how you do reactor  
13 safety, what someone's sort of comfortable with?

14 DR. UHLE: That's regulation, sure.

15 DR. SHERON: Graham, we started this back  
16 in the seventies when Long Tsen Tan picked 95/95 for  
17 DNBR. Okay? And the question is, why 95? Because  
18 somebody used it. Okay?

19 DR. WALLIS: But, see, the problem is --

20 MR. SIEBER: But this is a reporting  
21 requirement.

22 DR. WALLIS: -- you say you're  
23 comfortable. Why should I be comfortable with it? I  
24 mean you may be comfortable with anything you want to  
25 be, right, six mattresses on top of a pea, but I need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be made comfortable somehow.

2 MR. SIEBER: But it's just a reporting  
3 requirement.

4 DR. WALLIS: Explain to me why I should be  
5 comfortable.

6 DR. UHLE: This is what -- again, whenever  
7 they exceed the acceptance criteria, they have to  
8 report to NRC immediately and take action to come into  
9 compliance. What this is allowing them is to make  
10 changes to their plant without getting it reviewed and  
11 approved first. They come in annually -- hold on --  
12 they come in annually and report these changes. So at  
13 that point in time NRC has the opportunity to take a  
14 look and see what they're doing and take action, if  
15 necessary.

16 MR. ROSEN: We understand all that.

17 DR. WALLIS: We understand all that.

18 DR. UHLE: Okay. So what you're saying is  
19 the 300 degrees. Three degrees is something we feel  
20 comfortable with that can happen before --

21 DR. WALLIS: We don't care about your  
22 comfort. I'm interested in my comfort.

23 MR. SIEBER: What are you comfortable  
24 with, Graham?

25 DR. WALLIS: I'm not comfortable with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything unless there's a reason for it.

2 MR. ROSEN: Well, she can take it under  
3 advisement and let's move on, Graham. We're not going  
4 to get a better answer. So let's just move on.

5 DR. WALLIS: Okay, we'll move on, I guess.  
6 Well, I'm disgruntled.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. UHLE: Yes, we are used to that.

9 MR. ROSEN: Uh-oh. Uh-oh.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. UHLE: It's part of your charm.

12 MR. ROSEN: We're in trouble now.

13 DR. UHLE: It's part of your charm.

14 Okay, wait a minute, wrong direction. I  
15 don't want to go back there. We don't want to go  
16 back. No, we're going forward. Regulatory review,  
17 this has also been touched on, so I can go really  
18 fast.

19 We're going to be reviewing the evaluation  
20 models used in the greater-than-TBS range. We're  
21 going to be focusing on the models that are of extreme  
22 importance, and the scope and the breadth of the  
23 review would be less than what is used in the less-  
24 than-TBS, looking at the idea that the probability of  
25 this break is much smaller.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This doesn't necessarily mean a whole lot  
2 to you in a quantified sense. We will be putting this  
3 together in a Regulatory Guide, and of course you guys  
4 would --

5                   DR. WALLIS: That doesn't change much. If  
6 you look at the sensitivity of peak clad temperatures,  
7 a whole lot of things, it really does depend only on  
8 a handful of them mostly, up to 90 percent or  
9 something.

10                  DR. UHLE: Right.

11                  DR. WALLIS: So concentrating on the most  
12 important parameter is a very reasonable thing to do.

13                  DR. UHLE: Thank you.

14                  DR. WALLIS: So I think you ought to  
15 present it that way, rather than some sort of  
16 arbitrary thing. Put it in a perspective.

17                  DR. UHLE: I didn't say it was arbitrary.

18                  DR. WALLIS: No, but give a reason.

19                  DR. UHLE: On the Regulatory Guide? No,  
20 I said that we're focusing on the highly important  
21 phenomena.

22                  DR. WALLIS: But, then, that implies that  
23 there are a few which are important, and then there is  
24 real evidence that if you look at how all these things  
25 affect PCT, there are a few which you must do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. UHLE: Yes, right, dispersed flow film  
2 boiler in front of them.

3 DR. WALLIS: It's not just a judgment.

4 DR. UHLE: Level swell -- yes.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's a different world.

6 DR. UHLE: Yes. We're in violent  
7 agreement. Okay, so we will be providing more details  
8 on what exactly we mean by this, what models we would  
9 be focused on in the Reg Guide that you will have the  
10 opportunity to see.

11 So that is the end of my presentation.  
12 I'm not sure if it is the end of Professor Wallis'  
13 presentation or not.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now the reason why you  
15 keep some of these requirements for beyond the TBS  
16 region is because of tradition, isn't it?  
17 Historical --

18 DR. UHLE: I think it goes back to the  
19 uncertainty argument, the defense-in-depth argument.  
20 We have a break size that we're postulating, and we  
21 want to have extra assurance that if there was a break  
22 larger than this, that the core would stay in a  
23 coolable geometry and, therefore, containment would  
24 not be --

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What would be so bad if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you decided to take what you're proposing to do for  
2 the above-TBS breaks and did it everywhere? Why would  
3 you feel uncomfortable with that? Forget about the  
4 extra stuff you are putting for small breaks up to  
5 TBS.

6 DR. UHLE: It's a matter of, I mean, part  
7 of it goes back to the regulations saying "high  
8 probability." What we are proposing for the analysis  
9 in the greater-than-TBS is providing you with  
10 assurance that you're not exceeding the criteria and,  
11 therefore, not worrying about losing coolable geometry  
12 at a level --

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you would still do  
14 the --

15 DR. UHLE: -- that is less than at the  
16 less-than-TBS. It's boiling down to the level of  
17 assurance you have.

18 DR. SHERON: George, let me try it.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So it's a matter of  
20 confidence?

21 DR. UHLE: Yes.

22 DR. SHERON: There's nothing that says we  
23 couldn't have approached this the way you propose,  
24 which is to say, why put a TBS; why not just let  
25 people analyze the entire spectrum in the same way?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We had about six months to put this rule  
2 together. One of the groundrules we set when we  
3 started this was we were going to start with -- we  
4 weren't going to create any new information. We  
5 weren't going to develop any new information. We were  
6 going to have to do this with the information that was  
7 at hand, if we were going to make that kind of a  
8 schedule. The other thing we weren't going to do is  
9 plow any new ground from the standpoint of any areas  
10 that we felt would require a lot more defense,  
11 justification, evaluation, and analysis.

12           There's nothing that says down the road we  
13 couldn't go back and try and do more and ultimately  
14 come up with a rule change that did this, but we think  
15 that is a much longer-term effort. It is going to  
16 require more work, more justification. Looking at the  
17 questions we're getting here just on this, we would  
18 have to --

19           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If some of the questions  
20 that Dr. Wallis has raised and some that I raised were  
21 answered in a reasonable manner, then it seems to me  
22 you wouldn't need TBS. You would do this for the  
23 whole spectrum. You would do a best estimate  
24 calculation, quantify the uncertainty, and judge  
25 whether you like it or not. I mean, if you want high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability, you will do that.

2 Why would you have to impose a single-  
3 failure criteria? Just to feel better? I mean you  
4 have the PRA to tell you what is going on there.  
5 That's classic PRA, in fact, because you are failing  
6 a particular component.

7 DR. SHERON: That's risk-based, not risk-  
8 informed.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

10 DR. SHERON: That's risk-based, not risk-  
11 informed.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you really believe  
14 those frequencies, George --

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What? No, excuse me,  
16 you can't say that. We are risk-informing everything.  
17 You can't put it down like that.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can I interrupt for a  
19 second? Tony Pietrangelo would like to say a few  
20 words, and he's going to leave before lunchtime.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's after lunch  
22 already.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll break for lunch  
24 after Tony is done. So that will give you an  
25 incentive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: Dr. Shack, thank you  
2 very much. I had requested time yesterday with  
3 Michael to address the full Committee and then, to my  
4 chagrin, this morning learned that I will be out of  
5 town when the full Committee is here. So I really  
6 appreciate the opportunity to jump in here.

7 There's been one interaction with the  
8 staff and industry on this development of this  
9 rulemaking packet. That was in August, and the  
10 purpose of that meeting was to provide input to the  
11 regulatory analysis, both safety benefits and  
12 potential cost benefits of a revision to 50.46.

13 Since that meeting, from the first draft  
14 that was put out to the draft that came out in mid-  
15 October, we have seen some very positive changes in  
16 the package. For the first time that I think that I  
17 recall, safety benefits are mentioned in the Executive  
18 Summary. There had been no mention of safety benefits  
19 in any of the SECYs on this heretofore.

20 I think the staff listened at the August  
21 meeting. One of the questions that came up there was  
22 the applicability of the general design criteria to  
23 the beyond-design-basis reason. I think they took  
24 care of that in this latest package.

25 In the previous package you needed an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment request to do anything subsequent to a  
2 revised break size, and now there's some flexibility  
3 there to not have to come in with an amendment request  
4 for anything.

5 So those are all contextually very good  
6 changes and I think headed in the right direction.  
7 However --

8 (Laughter.

9 MR. ROSEN: Why was I expecting that?

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: Let's go back to what  
11 risk-informed regulation is supposed to do. By  
12 definition, it's supposed to focus resources and  
13 attention on things that are safety-significant. You  
14 use risk insight; you use operating experience and  
15 apply that in the regulation.

16 So when you are looking at this package,  
17 to me you need to ask yourselves, does this rule make  
18 me do that? The driver for this rule change was, in  
19 laymen's terms, big pipes don't break as often as  
20 little pipes. There was no probabilistic risk  
21 assessment used to support the technical basis for  
22 this rule change. It was operating experience. This  
23 is loosely based on the expert elicitation that's been  
24 conducted over the last several years. In fact, I  
25 think this rule could benefit more from the insights

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that came out of that expert elicitation than it  
2 currently does.

3 The 14 inches, one of the owners' groups  
4 has submitted comments to the staff. There may not be  
5 much difference in the benefit one can get from 14  
6 times two than what they're currently limited by.  
7 That's a different issue than for today.

8 What this rule change does, for up to  
9 whatever the TBS is -- for today's discussion, 14  
10 inches -- you do the exact same thing you're doing  
11 today, the same methodology, the same everything, the  
12 same acceptance criteria. Then from the transition  
13 break size up to the double-ended guillotine break of  
14 the largest pipe, you get to use something more  
15 realistic. That is, to me, what this rule should be  
16 focused on. That is what is different from what  
17 people are doing today.

18 That is why I asked Dr. Uhle to put up  
19 this last slide again. There's one paragraph in this  
20 rule that speaks to the difference between what you do  
21 today and what you will do up to 14 inches and what  
22 you will do differently for beyond the transition  
23 break size. The details are going to be left in the  
24 Regulatory Guide.

25 That is really what changes when 50.46 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revised. I think that is the key part of this rule --

2 DR. WALLIS: So, Tony, until we see the  
3 Reg Guide, we don't really know the implications of  
4 this.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, no, no, that's not  
6 the point.

7 DR. WALLIS: No?

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: I don't argue with  
9 putting the details in the Regulatory Guide. That's  
10 perfectly fine. I think details should be kept in the  
11 Regulatory Guide.

12 DR. WALLIS: But they might turn out to be  
13 very restrictive.

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, we'll comment on  
15 it. We will go through the regulatory process and do  
16 that, but we will wind up, hopefully, with something  
17 reasonable to do for that spectrum of breaks. I'm  
18 confident we will reach something.

19 DR. KRESS: Did I hear you say that the  
20 14-inch size may not be that beneficial to the --

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: I think one of the  
22 owners' groups has submitted comments to that effect,  
23 the Westinghouse Owners' Group.

24 DR. KRESS: And probably if one made more  
25 use of the expert elicitation on frequencies, one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could justify going to a smaller level?

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: I believe so.

3 DR. KRESS: But maybe not all the way down  
4 to six inches.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: The SRM from the  
6 Commission said start at -- it didn't say "start at  
7 ten to the minus five." It said, "Take ten to the  
8 minus five," and, by the way, you still have to  
9 demonstrate mitigation capability all the way up. You  
10 could have just done that and said, as long as I'm  
11 demonstrating mitigation capability, all this other  
12 stuff, heavy load, seismic, the other uncertainties  
13 that are dealt with there, not use that as a starting  
14 point and then doubled it and then did it times two.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that it's  
16 not just a matter of relying more on the expert  
17 judgment. An equally important element here which I  
18 think is what Tony is driving at is, what difference  
19 does it make to the safety of the plant if I keep the  
20 current requirements for sized breaks up to the TBS  
21 and I relax them in some way or change them beyond  
22 TBS? Does it make any difference? That was a  
23 question I asked Debbie O'Brien. What if you  
24 eliminated the TBS completely and you just did best  
25 estimate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: They could have done  
2 that, but they asked the Commission in their paper  
3 that they sent up in March whether there should be  
4 regulatory requirements up to the double-ended  
5 guillotine break, despite the low frequency, and the  
6 Commission said, yes, you should have regulatory  
7 requirements.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: So they're perfectly  
10 complying with what the Commission told them to do.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: As Dr. Sheron said  
13 earlier, this is supposed to be an enabling rule. It  
14 doesn't make any changes in and of itself. But what  
15 I think should occur is that you would have to come in  
16 and say, okay, here's my new evaluation methodology  
17 for the beyond-design-basis spectrum. By the way, the  
18 new design basis would be up to the TBS. Okay?

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Uh-hum.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: From the TBS to the  
21 double-ended guillotine break, it is not design basis  
22 anymore, but it is still part of your licensing basis  
23 because it's required by regulation.

24 That kind of leads me to my next point:  
25 How have we, as licensees and the industry and with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the NRC, evaluated changes to our plant since we got  
2 licensed in regulatory space? We've used 50.59. It  
3 looks at increases in probability of consequences. We  
4 changed the rule in the late nineties and made those  
5 questions much more explicit. There's no reason why  
6 those questions aren't good for this.

7 Now when you consider that PRA wasn't even  
8 used as the basis for any of this and that it's not in  
9 our current licensing basis, why do I have to take  
10 another five pages of codifying what was in Reg Guide  
11 1.174 and add a few more bells and whistles and now  
12 make that the basis for any change that I consider  
13 subsequent to that?

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying it is  
15 redundant or it does harm?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm saying that it has  
17 nothing to do with the basis for this rulemaking.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So it's redundant.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Okay, and if you're  
20 going to make the kinds of changes that the staff --  
21 like a power uprate, you are coming in with an  
22 amendment request, just like you do today for any  
23 other power uprate. There will be guidance developed  
24 on all the applications that stem from this new break  
25 size, particularly those that require NRC review and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval. Others are going to be very minimal. We  
2 can use the existing change control processes of the  
3 place. We can evaluate it to see maybe there is some  
4 other criteria we need to put in there that would  
5 address these kinds of things.

6 But if I was going to put what I thought  
7 was a key part of this, the details about my new ECCS  
8 analysis in a Reg Guide, I've already got all the risk  
9 stuff in a Reg Guide, Reg Guide 1.174, as well as  
10 specific other Reg Guides. Why am I going to drag all  
11 that stuff into this rule? There is nothing specific  
12 to redefinition of large break LOCA or a new break  
13 size, to any of that change control stuff that's in  
14 the back of this rule.

15 DR. WALLIS: Because, you see, the PRA  
16 doesn't capture these PCTs and things that Jennifer  
17 was talking about.

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: The PRA wasn't the basis  
19 for it.

20 DR. WALLIS: It wasn't.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: Neither will the  
22 other --

23 DR. WALLIS: But that's the basis of  
24 1.174.

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Neither will the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology. That's a thermal-hydraulic analysis.  
2 That is going to be the -- except it is going to be a  
3 little bit more realistic than the current one is.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Are we coming back  
5 to this issue of picking the 14 and 20? I would like  
6 to understand that a little better. Where are we on  
7 the schedule now?

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We've just finished the  
9 ECCS Analysis Requirements.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Three forty-five?

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Uh-hum.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so there is plenty  
13 of time.

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: Let me add one more  
15 thing.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: The policy on amendment  
18 request, let's say you only had to do both up to 14  
19 and use your other evaluation methodology for beyond  
20 14, and I didn't do any other risk stuff and I had an  
21 amendment request that was trying to change something.  
22 The current policy is the staff can ask you questions,  
23 if they think there is some risk-significant impact,  
24 on that amendment request, even though I meet my  
25 design basis and licensing basis requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's how power uprates are done. They  
2           are asking you all sorts of risk questions on power  
3           uprates, even though you are showing that you meet all  
4           your deterministic requirements, design basis and  
5           licensing basis. So that policy is already in play.

6           Again, I think this has been a major --  
7           and when the Committee started this morning, you went  
8           right to the risk stuff, and you will do that again  
9           tomorrow. You have already done it. You have done it  
10          in 1.174. So why do it all over again? And it works.  
11          It has been practiced by the staff in hundreds of  
12          amendment requests. So I just don't see why there was  
13          a need to put all that stuff in here, and that the  
14          focus of this rulemaking should be on the analysis  
15          requirements for the beyond design basis up to the  
16          double-ended guillotine break. That would make it an  
17          enabling rule.

18          I think there's a lot of stuff that is in  
19          the current regulatory process. Look at it again to  
20          see if it is still sufficient, but that will address  
21          all the other potential changes that will come out of  
22          this.

23          So, again, I appreciate the opportunity to  
24          weigh-in here because I can't do it next week. Thank  
25          you very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: I would add one point about:  
2 1.174 is a sort of voluntary type of an approach.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: So is this.

4 DR. KRESS: Yes, but it doesn't seem  
5 inappropriate to me to have in this rule something  
6 that says you will conform to 1.174. You're not  
7 objecting to that, are you?

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: Not at all.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: He objects to five  
10 pages.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: If an amendment request  
12 is submitted, and it uses risk-ins, and it uses PRA,  
13 you should use 1.174.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But I think most of the  
15 questions were raised because I at least don't think  
16 that the changes here will affect the PRA because here  
17 you are eating away margin. The margin is not in the  
18 PRA.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Not necessarily. I mean  
20 that is why it was important to put the safety  
21 benefits piece in this. The sump issue, we would be  
22 doing it a lot different if this rule change was in  
23 effect. We have learned next to nothing from what we  
24 have been doing on sumps and applied it here. It is  
25 the same principle for our risk-informed and our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistically conservative alternative in GSI 191. It  
2 is a newer evaluation methodology. We don't know  
3 enough to make it a little less conservative. This we  
4 do. We have been doing this for 30 years. I think  
5 this will be a better example.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, I agree; you are  
7 certainly in a much better position to do this than to  
8 do the sumps.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. Right, but it is  
10 the same approach. It's the same approach, Dr.  
11 Wallis.

12 DR. WALLIS: I agree.

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: There was no PRA used  
14 over there either.

15 DR. WALLIS: I agree there's lots of  
16 overlap in the approach.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are we going to  
19 reschedule things from tomorrow onto today and finish  
20 it all today?

21 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, I think it would be  
22 a good time to talk about what you want to do with the  
23 rest of today and tomorrow. One thing I would like to  
24 suggest is that I think two issues, two major issues  
25 have been discussed this morning that I think maybe we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ought to try to come to some type of -- at least to  
2 elicit an opinion from all the members on it by the  
3 end of today. Of course, we want to hear from Drs.  
4 Sears and Hochreiter.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There are also these  
6 conforming changes.

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Right, we definitely want  
8 to get through that. But I'm saying as far as --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But those are simple.  
10 Those are short, I would think.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: I think what we are  
12 saying, right now it looks like we are done up until  
13 3:45 on the schedule. So what of what we have covered  
14 up until what is now up to 3:45 on the schedule do we  
15 want to do? I would like to make two suggestions.

16 One is that, at the August 17th meeting,  
17 I thought one of the most interesting discussions took  
18 place between a member of industry and Dr. Uhle, and  
19 Tony brought it up a little bit here, where we say  
20 right now I have to do my design-basis large double-  
21 ended guillotine break analysis, and I am going to  
22 replace that now with the design-basis transition  
23 break, to the transition break size. And I am going  
24 to have another analysis for beyond-the-transition-  
25 break size, which Dr. Uhle has kind of discussed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But then, also, the rule talks about the  
2 defense-in-depth analysis. I don't really think we  
3 have really discussed that very well so far this  
4 morning.

5           So I think we should make sure we  
6 understand what we are replacing those analyses on  
7 because I think that is where a lot of the controversy  
8 is going to be in the Reg Guide because industry is  
9 saying that that is where the burden is going to be.  
10 That is where I think industry will say, "Look, do we  
11 want to take our resources and spend them on doing a  
12 lot of this reanalysis for defense-in-depth and the  
13 beyond-design basis, beyond-the-transition break size,  
14 or do we want to put it someplace else?"

15           So I think we need to understand clearly  
16 what the staff -- and, of course, we understand that  
17 they are in the process of writing the Reg Guide, but  
18 I believe that they have some more preliminary  
19 thoughts that maybe they can share with us. So I want  
20 to make sure we feel comfortable with where they are  
21 on that today.

22           MR. ROSEN: So we are going to talk about  
23 analysis requirements for beyond-the-transition break  
24 size? That's one suggestion.

25           MR. SNODDERLY: I think Jennifer covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that this morning --

2 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

3 MR. SNODDERLY: -- but I just want to make  
4 sure that --

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, maybe, but we didn't say  
6 anything and some of us didn't have a chance to weigh-  
7 in.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We had statements of  
9 fact. Under TBS you do this; above TBS you do that.  
10 What I don't understand is, what difference it makes.  
11 Just saying, "I feel better because I do more for  
12 sizes under TBS," I don't know that I feel better. I  
13 would like to understand because that would affect,  
14 also, the choice of the TBS.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, and that is what the  
16 Westinghouse Owners' Group --

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean if it's just  
18 about feeling a little better, don't you think  
19 that's --

20 MR. ROSEN: We are not going to have a  
21 discussion now. We are going to schedule a discussion  
22 for this afternoon.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: I have some things that I  
25 would like to say.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: We have the parties here.

2 MR. SIEBER: Beyond the transition break,  
3 you are allowed to use additional --

4 MR. ROSEN: We have approximately two  
5 hours.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I know what you are  
7 doing.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can have more time for  
9 discussion this afternoon.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but can you bring  
11 some of the presentations tomorrow to today or is that  
12 illegal?

13 MR. SIEBER: I don't know that he can do  
14 that.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: No, we can.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We cannot?

17 MR. SNODDERLY: We can.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can we finish by ten  
19 o'clock tomorrow then?

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, presumably, we  
21 wouldn't have time for discussion. I should have had  
22 the discussion today and hold those presentations  
23 until tomorrow. The people who are planning it --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the way we are  
25 going we are going to finish by 10:00 a.m. tomorrow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           anyway.

2                       DR. WALLIS:    Well, could we hear more  
3           about margin?

4                       DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  If I can extrapolate --

5                       DR. WALLIS:    Could we have a discussion  
6           about margin here because I thought the discussion of  
7           safety margin was very weak in the document?  It is a  
8           bit like hand-waving.

9                       DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  Sure.

10                      DR. WALLIS:    Could we ask the staff to  
11           speak more about margin this afternoon?

12                      MR. ROSEN:    Okay, so those two things,  
13           margin and requirements for analysis at break sizes  
14           larger than the TBS.

15                      DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  The what again?

16                      MR. ROSEN:    Discussion about margin and a  
17           discussion about break sizes larger than the TBS.

18                      CHAIRMAN SHACK:  What's unclear about the  
19           analysis?

20                      DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  The analysis itself is  
21           not that clear.

22                      MR. ROSEN:    It's not that clear to me.  I  
23           mean I don't have --

24                      DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  Okay, so we discuss  
25           that.  But what's unclear to me is what difference it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 makes when I change the requirements from one to the  
2 other.

3 MR. ROSEN: That's the whole point, is  
4 that if we don't know what the requirements are for  
5 the analysis beyond the transition break size, how can  
6 we say that they are different? We have no insight.

7 I have some particular insight into what  
8 kind of requirements one should have on breaks, for  
9 analysis of breaks larger than the transition breaks.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, now you've got  
11 your subject for the afternoon. I think we need some  
12 free time.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, actually, I thought  
14 one of the other issues that we would want to discuss  
15 is the TBS itself.

16 MR. ROSEN: Yes, okay. Fair enough. Yes,  
17 the break point and threshold.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Do you mean the  
19 selection?

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The selections.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But at least clarify  
23 exactly what it is.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: All these things are  
25 related.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: You were on the panel, weren't  
2 you?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

4 MR. ROSEN: No? Okay, but you --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No. Otherwise, he  
6 wouldn't be sitting there.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I wouldn't be sitting  
8 here.

9 MR. ROSEN: Right, that's true.

10 DR. WALLIS: I think it is up to the staff  
11 to make us feel comfortable with their decision. They  
12 agonized for several weeks about the choice of TBS.  
13 They are now comfortable. I think it is up to them to  
14 make us feel comfortable.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: All these things are  
16 related in my mind. I mean the choice is affected by  
17 the requirements that you are imposing below and above  
18 and what difference it makes to the safety of the  
19 plant. So all these things are one subject, and I  
20 think it would be a good idea to discuss them this  
21 afternoon.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, but how do we want  
23 to organize this discussion? The staff is just going  
24 to be present for a discussion?

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Maybe we could put five of  
2 them up there and have them answer questions.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. ROSEN: How about if we have them walk  
5 around?

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think we are doing  
7 fine. We can ask them questions.

8 DR. BONACA: I would suggest we finish  
9 Part 50.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, first.

11 (Members of the staff talk amongst  
12 themselves.)

13 MR. SNODDERLY: Excuse me. For the  
14 transcriber, we need to have one conversation.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, we are going to  
16 continue with today's agenda. At the end of the  
17 presentation on the scheduled items for today we'll  
18 have a general discussion which will last a little  
19 longer. We will also hear from Drs. Sears and  
20 Hochreiter, and then we will have our discussion.

21 We will have the presentation of the  
22 different viewpoints and inputs, and then we will  
23 continue the discussion, focusing, since people want  
24 to hear more about these analyses beyond the design  
25 basis or beyond the transition break size and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 choice of the transition break size.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you're not moving any  
3 of tomorrow's presentations?

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm not moving any of  
5 tomorrow's presentations forward. We will just stay  
6 with the agenda, and if we end early today, we end  
7 early today.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Fine. And you can be a  
9 little more generous with the breaks.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I can be more generous  
11 with the breaks.

12 (Laughter.)

13 You can come back from lunch at 1:30,  
14 George.

15 (Laughter.)

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
17 the record at 12:27 p.m. for lunch and went back on  
18 the record at 1:34 p.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we're ready to  
20 come back into session, and we're going to hear about  
21 some other conforming changes to 10 CFR Part 50, if  
22 we're going to make these changes to 50.46.

23 MR. FISCHER: My name is David Fischer,  
24 and I'm in NRR's Mechanical and Civil Engineering  
25 Branch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What I'd like to do is to describe for you  
2 the other changes to regulatory requirements that are  
3 being considered to conform with this new transition  
4 break size, some of which are rule changes.

5           There are a number of other proposed rule  
6 changes in the package that are more administrative in  
7 nature that I do not plan to discuss. I plan to focus  
8 on the more technical, conforming changes that stem  
9 from the designation of this new transition break  
10 size.

11           This slide shows some of the regulatory  
12 requirements that licensees may want to change based  
13 on the new transition break size. Changes to some of  
14 these regulatory requirements require rule changes.  
15 Others will require license amendments, and others may  
16 be done by licensees under 50.59.

17           For example, many tech specs limiting  
18 condition for operations, allowed outage times, and  
19 surveillance requirements are based on the double-  
20 ended rupture of the largest pipe in the reactor  
21 coolant system. More specifically, the transition  
22 break size might be used to relax emergency diesel  
23 generator start times and load sequencing.

24           Containment isolation valve closure times  
25 might be lengthened based on the transition break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 size. ECCS accumulator set points might be adjusted  
2 based on the transition break size. Licensees might  
3 also propose to eliminate automatic actuation of  
4 containment spray or delay spray actuation because of  
5 the smaller break LOCAs.

6 These types of changes will require a  
7 license amendment, and some of them could actually  
8 decrease risk at the plant and improve safety.

9 The new transition size could be used to  
10 define equipment qualification requirements. However,  
11 it should be realized that the main steam line break  
12 is oftentimes more limiting than a double ended  
13 guillotine break in the largest pipe in the reactor  
14 coolant system in terms of establishing the most  
15 limiting EQ profile.

16 Changes to the EQ profile that a specific  
17 piece of equipment would need to be qualified to might  
18 be done under 50.59.

19 The in-service inspection requirements,  
20 in-service testing requirements and repair/replacement  
21 modification requirements of 50.55(a) might be relaxed  
22 based on the scope requirements of the ASME code. For  
23 example, the code requires that pumps and valves  
24 needed to mitigate the consequences of a design basis  
25 accident be tested and inspected in accordance with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code requirements.

2 Changes to the in-service testing  
3 requirements for a piece of equipment that is only  
4 needed to mitigate breaks larger than the transition  
5 break size could be done under 50.59.

6 Similarly, the test acceptance criteria in  
7 a license --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What kind of equipment  
9 would that be?

10 MR. FISCHER: Possibly an accumulator. I  
11 really can't think of anything that's sole --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just for that?

13 MR. FISCHER: -- just for that. So there  
14 may not be a lot they can remove from the scope, but  
15 they may be able to make like was discussed earlier  
16 adjustments to the accumulator set points and some of  
17 these other tech spec type changes, but those would  
18 require a license amendment.

19 Changes like if there were a flow rate  
20 varied to an ECCS pump and that was specified in a  
21 procedure, they could change that under 50.59. So  
22 there are different things that they can do, and there  
23 are different change control methods.

24 We're not proposing a new change control  
25 mechanism, but we recognize that there are different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms you have to go through to change different  
2 requirements. If it's a tech spec, you have to get a  
3 license amendment.

4 But we are proposing some rule changes,  
5 and I'll come back to that.

6 It should be noted also that the rule, the  
7 proposed rule, contains high level requirements that  
8 no new degradation mechanisms be introduced and the  
9 likelihood of detecting RCS boundary leakage or  
10 degradation not be reduced. So the in-service  
11 inspection requirements, repair/replacement  
12 requirements, relaxations for those would be limited.  
13 And that is consistent with the assumptions made as  
14 part of the expert opinion elicitation process.

15 Did I get that right?

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Now, I'd like to  
18 focus on a few of the conforming rule changes the  
19 staff proposes based on this new transition break  
20 size.

21 Based on a conceptual draft rule, which we  
22 put out on the public Web site in early August, the  
23 staff got some feedback from industry during an August  
24 17th meeting and in some letters from the owners group  
25 at NEI, and they told us some of the types of changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were interested in seeing in the proposed rule,  
2 and that helped the staff focus on some of these  
3 particular rules which I'm going to put up.

4 These five rules here, the proposed rule  
5 modifies these five GDCs, which includes the ECCS  
6 general design criteria, by removing the requirement  
7 for the assumption of single failure and the  
8 assessment of the system capability of performance  
9 intended safety function for those loss of coolant  
10 accidents involving breaks larger than the transition  
11 break size.

12 That is, above the transition break size  
13 less margin would be required. The single failure  
14 criteria need not apply, and more realistic analyses  
15 could be used in assessing system capabilities.  
16 However, assessment of system capabilities for LOCAs  
17 involving breaks up to and including the transition  
18 break size remain unchanged and still must consider or  
19 assume the single failure.

20 The proposed rule would remove the single  
21 failure criteria because LOCAs involving pipe breaks  
22 larger than the transition break size are judged to be  
23 a very low probability and are no longer considered  
24 design basis events. Therefore, the additional design  
25 redundancy afforded by the single failure criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not appear to be justified from the standpoint of  
2 providing adequate protection to public health and  
3 safety and common defense and security.

4 Proposed 50.46(a) would require a licensee  
5 to assess its plant capability to mitigate loss of  
6 coolant accidents involving pipe breaks larger than a  
7 transition break size without consideration of single  
8 failure to provide safety margins and defense in depth  
9 for these lower probability initiating events.

10 Similarly, the proposed modification to  
11 GDC 50 would allow the use of more realistic analysis  
12 of the pressure temperature conditions following a  
13 loss of coolant accident involving breaks larger than  
14 the transition break size. The proposed change would  
15 also allow less margin to be included in the  
16 assessment of the containment structural capability  
17 for these LOCA events which are now considered beyond  
18 design basis.

19 This is consistent with the proposed  
20 treatment for beyond design basis LOCAs in the  
21 assessment of ECCS system capability, component  
22 cooling water, systems and containment systems.

23 So licensees that implement 50.46(a) would  
24 not necessarily have to maintain their current  
25 containment design basis for pipe breaks larger than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a transition break size.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So how would that affect  
3 NP? What does that mean?

4 MR. FISCHER: That means they could use  
5 more realistic analysis and they --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But would it affect the  
7 containment functions, I mean, the sprays?

8 MR. FISCHER: I believe it would  
9 definitely affect the containment sprays when and if  
10 they had to initiate containment sprays.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah.

12 DR. SHERON: George, that was in my -- one  
13 of the things in my first viewgraphs, was that we  
14 would -- you know, if justified, we would allow manual  
15 incorporation of containment sprays. Again, we  
16 believe that that provides a safety benefit in the  
17 sense that you don't have to initiate it for  
18 automatically for all LOCAs and stuff.

19 The other thing is that if the licensee,  
20 for example, were to increase power in their plant  
21 because of this, obviously if you, for example, add  
22 ten percent more energy in a core from a ten percent  
23 power up rate, that's ten percent more roughly that  
24 gets released to the containment.

25 If they were to calculate the containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure were to exceed the design basis by some small  
2 amount, that would be acceptable. Okay? But, again,  
3 this is again given the fact that we believe  
4 containments have substantial margin.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So the design basis  
6 pressure will remain the same, 50 psi or whatever it  
7 is. No?

8 MR. FISCHER: No, they have exceeded.  
9 They may not need to maintain the same design basis.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So they can submit a  
11 license amendment and raise it to 70?

12 MR. FISCHER: Maybe. I think those  
13 details will be worked out in a reg. guide.

14 DR. SHERON: Well, I think, I mean,  
15 they're not going to change the design basis because  
16 that's structurally set from the code and everything  
17 and the like.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There is a widespread  
19 belief that, you know, the 50 psi that is assumed now,  
20 a failure above that is not real.

21 DR. SHERON: Oh, yeah. It's probably well  
22 over 100 psi. So the point is that even if the design  
23 basis for the transition break size or below, okay,  
24 that would remain the same.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: Let's say it's 50 psi. For  
2 the beyond transition break size, if they were to, for  
3 example, increase power or do something else that  
4 resulted in, say, the pressure going to 55 psi, we  
5 would allow that provided they, again, did the risk  
6 assessment and demonstrated that there was negligible  
7 or small increase in risk associated with it, and that  
8 they maintained defense in depth and so forth.

9 DR. WALLIS: How would they do the risk  
10 assessment or something like a LERF assessment? You  
11 have to have some basis for containment failure.

12 DR. SHERON: Yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: So you have to put this 55  
14 psi into some kind of probabilistic model of  
15 containment failure?

16 DR. SHERON: Right, or they might be able  
17 to make a qualitative argument. I mean, we're not  
18 trying to make this so onerous, you know, in terms of  
19 analysis requirements that, you know -- in other  
20 words, if there's a --

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, once you relax a  
22 requirement though, you've got to put something in its  
23 place. You can't just let it relax ad infinitum so  
24 that it becomes 56, 57, 58. Where do you stop? There  
25 has got to be some --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SIEBER: The code tells you where to  
2 stop. It's a pressure vessel so it has to meet the  
3 code. It tell you.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, maybe the code is 50.

5 MR. SIEBER: That tells you what the design  
6 pressure is. On the other hand, you do have to

7 DR. WALLIS: I thought you were already  
8 above the design pressure.

9 MR. SIEBER: No, I don't think you --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, they are going to  
11 allow him to go above the design pressure for the  
12 greater than TBS breaks.

13 MR. SIEBER: Presuming the probability is  
14 very small that they would ever do that.

15 DR. SHERON: Right, and if you recall, we  
16 said that we were going to have a late containment  
17 failure criteria, and that's where this would probably  
18 be factored in.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But will you have some  
20 explicit criteria for that in the reg. guide or is  
21 that going to be something they would justify on a  
22 case-by-case basis.

23 DR. SHERON: I don't know.

24 PARTICIPANT: I think you would probably  
25 have some explicit criteria in the reg. guide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That would let him go  
2 over it by a certain amount.

3 PARTICIPANT: We defined the design  
4 pressure. It would be taking some relaxation in the  
5 code equations.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think until we see  
7 the reg. guide we don't really know what you're doing.  
8 I mean, this seems to be an elastic regulation where  
9 you allow 300 degrees here and maybe 400 and, you  
10 know, five psi, maybe ten psi. Until we know what  
11 you're doing, we have no idea what the consequences  
12 might be.

13 And there has got to be some realistic  
14 justification for these.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I thought that the  
16 containment though, that we have fragility curves, and  
17 we haven't quantified these things.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, it's up to them to show  
19 us.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: These civil engineers  
21 have gotten involved, and these guys do these things,  
22 you know, have been doing them.

23 DR. WALLIS: As long as it's not done in  
24 some whimsical way it's fine.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, they actually have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributions and fragilities and whatnot.

2 DR. WALLIS: Well, you're telling me.  
3 They have not told me that. If they told me that --

4 MR. SIEBER: That's not the only impact on  
5 containment, too. Leak rate goes up as pressure goes  
6 up. So some plants may --

7 DR. SHERON: And it's very likely, too,  
8 that there may be other accidents that catch them  
9 before they ever get to a much higher power level.  
10 For example, steam line break generates similar  
11 pressures in the containment, you know, and we're not  
12 proposing to put the steam lines under the transition  
13 break side or anything.

14 So they still have to analyze the steam  
15 line break, and if you've got ten percent more energy  
16 in a primary, you've got ten percent more in the  
17 secondary. So they may find that the secondary, that  
18 the steam line break may be limiting for them in that  
19 respect.

20 MR. RUBIN: If I could add, I'm Mark Rubin  
21 again.

22 In risk space, slightly or even sometimes  
23 more than slightly exceeding the design pressure of a  
24 containment won't be a risk significant event, but  
25 using the flexibility allowed by the rule change to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps change some of the containment response  
2 systems or timing of capability will then impact  
3 sequences where the pressures will challenge the  
4 ultimate capability of the containment. Timing may  
5 change to affecting a large release frequency or  
6 containment failure frequency, and that's where the  
7 change would come into play in risk assessment space.

8 DR. WALLIS: I thought retaining margin  
9 though in part of your words here meant not exceeding  
10 some ASME standard. I thought that was where you  
11 retain margin. I've got to find the right page, but  
12 I thought that was your interpretation of retaining  
13 safety margins, was that you stayed within the ASME  
14 standards; you didn't relax that.

15 DR. SHERON: No, not necessarily.

16 DR. WALLIS: I'll have to find the right  
17 page. Not necessarily?

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Certainly for less than  
19 the transition break size they're going to have all of  
20 the requirements that they currently have.

21 MR. FISCHER: And there are various ASME  
22 service level limits, and we could allow them to go to  
23 a higher service level, finish up pretty close.

24 The staff considered modifying GDC 4 based  
25 on a transition break size as defined in 50.46(a), but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided to leave this general design criterion  
2 unchanged for the following reasons. GDC 4 as  
3 currently written addresses environmental and dynamic  
4 effects under normal and accident conditions,  
5 including following the double-ended guillotine break  
6 for the largest pipe in the reactor coolant system.

7 GDC 4 contains a provision whereby  
8 licensees can exclude dynamic effects from their plant  
9 design based on the probability of piping ruptures  
10 being extremely low. This provision, however, has  
11 historically been implemented by the staff review and  
12 approval of a leak before break analysis, as outlined  
13 in Standard Review Plan 363.

14 Absent an approved leak before break  
15 analysis for piping larger than the transition break  
16 size, PWR licensees would still need to consider  
17 dynamic effects. While pipe breaks larger than the  
18 transition size will no longer be considered design  
19 basis accidents for licensees that voluntarily got  
20 50.46(a), pipe breaks larger than a transition break  
21 size will continue to be part of the design basis for  
22 the piping, and the requirements of GDC 4 will apply,  
23 will still apply to them.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How many PWRs don't have  
25 leak for before analyses now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FISCHER: I don't know the answer.

2 Does anyone? I've got somebody coming up  
3 from the EDO's office.

4 MR. MITCHELL: Matt Mitchell and for now  
5 from Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch, NRR.

6 At this time all PWRs have leak before  
7 break approvals on their main coolant LOOP piping. So  
8 for that subset of piping which would fall under the  
9 greater than transition break size regime, you would  
10 be talking about all of that piping being covered by  
11 existing leak before break analyses.

12 On the BWR side, however, no leak before  
13 break approvals have been issued for any BWR piping.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Which your break size  
15 wouldn't give you much of a leak before break anyway.

16 MR. MITCHELL: That's a fair assessment,  
17 too, yes.

18 MR. FISCHER: That's really all I had, Dr.  
19 Shack.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Any further questions  
21 from the committee?

22 (No response.)

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: At this time we can hear  
24 from Drs. Sear and Hockreiter.

25 DR. SEARS: I'll kick off. I am Fred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sears. I'm the Director of the Penn State reactor,  
2 but I am here as a private citizen, not representing  
3 Penn State.

4 Let me provide you a little bit of my  
5 background so you'll understand where my comments come  
6 from. For the past 42 years I've been involved with  
7 the operation and management of nuclear reactors  
8 ranging from ten kilowatts up to about 4,000  
9 megawatts. I've covered PWRs, BWRs, HTGRs, production  
10 reactors, research reactors, test reactors, and a few  
11 things in between.

12 I've worked for a vendor, Combustion  
13 Engineering. I was their chief test engineer. Worked  
14 for Northeast Utility. I was Vice President of  
15 Nuclear Environmental Engineering and responsible for  
16 licensing, safety, QA, training, nuclear engineering,  
17 safety analysis, all those things.

18 I've been a consultant. I've been a  
19 member of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Facility  
20 Safety for DOE, and I've been at Penn State now for  
21 seven years and am responsible for operating that  
22 research reactor and teaching there.

23 I've been licensed on a number of  
24 reactors. I have been directing operations on others.  
25 My area basically is operations testing and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction of events after they've happened and  
2 trying to learn from what they are involved.

3 I was the Vice Chair of the industry  
4 degraded core activity for most of the time that it  
5 was in existence. I've been involved with design of  
6 advanced light water reactors and dealt with nuclear  
7 waste. So my perspective is fairly broad. It is  
8 mostly from a management viewpoint. I'm not an  
9 analyst. Mario can testify to that.

10 But in looking at what is going on here,  
11 I have found myself concerned with that experience,  
12 and I'll start off by talking about some words from  
13 the former head of our department, Joe Palladino, who  
14 later went on to become Chairman of the NRC.

15 When he taught the introductory nuclear  
16 engineering course, which was for graduate students,  
17 these were people with physics, chemistry, mechanical  
18 engineering backgrounds entering the glorious field of  
19 nuclear engineering.

20 He handed out his first test and most of  
21 the class went into shock, and he said, "No comments,  
22 and I want to explain something to you." He said,  
23 "You're studying to become engineers. As engineers  
24 you are responsible for the design, construction, and  
25 operation of systems used by the public and your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fellow people. You must start with the correct  
2 assumptions. You must use the correct approaches.  
3 You must have correct math. You must maintain  
4 appropriate margins because the health and safety of  
5 the public and your fellow beans are dependent upon  
6 your actions as an engineer."

7 That was 40 years ago, and it kind of  
8 stuck with me in terms of work that I have done with  
9 regard to safety, and as I've observed this effort to  
10 bring risk perspectives into the licensing arena, I  
11 have found myself seriously concerned.

12 As we dealt with the aftermath of TMI, we  
13 looked at both why TMI was able to survive that event  
14 with no releases to the public. We dealt with having  
15 the entire industry implement significant PRA efforts  
16 on their plants to look for weaknesses and  
17 vulnerabilities that had not been recognized before.

18 And in that discussion we found there was  
19 a great deal of robustness and resilience of the  
20 existing designs which at many times saved us from  
21 significant failure of the cores prior to that, and in  
22 that particular case, significant release to the  
23 general public.

24 And we tried to ascertain why were they  
25 there. They were there because there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic design basis. There was an approach of  
2 redundancy, diversity, defense in depth, consideration  
3 of single failure.

4 We didn't have a lot of PRA around. There  
5 was some obviously, but it wasn't a major tool for our  
6 decision making. That came after TMI, where we began  
7 to use PRA overall in the industry as a decision  
8 making tool.

9 It assumes that you have a design basis in  
10 place. You make significant assumptions about proper  
11 maintenance, proper care to what you observe, not  
12 allowing degradation of your pressure boundary, not  
13 allowing degradation of your instrumentation, having  
14 proper training so that the operators know how to  
15 respond, changing emergency procedures such that the  
16 operators are now observers of what's taking place and  
17 verifying that the proper actions take place.

18 We learned it was not good to have to rely  
19 on the operator to take an action. Those were all  
20 lessons that were learned, and we had many discussions  
21 about whether it was appropriate as we ran the PRAs to  
22 reduce the design basis, and the conclusion back then  
23 was it was not appropriate; that the thing that gave  
24 us the robustness and the resilience was the  
25 deterministic design basis, the redundancy, diversity,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so forth.

2 As I have watched what is taking place and  
3 then listened today to the presentations, as an  
4 operator I find myself disturbed because I heard  
5 things like changing to rely on operator action.  
6 That's not a good thing because, as the operator, I  
7 should be in the place of verifying the actions that  
8 are taking place, not initiating them on my own  
9 because then I as the operator -- and I'm a human  
10 being -- I'm subject to making errors even in a team  
11 environment.

12 And one of the reasons we design automatic  
13 systems is to help avoid that such that the operator  
14 is verifying actions rather than taking them.

15 I heard statements of what we understand  
16 today. Well, let me use TMI as an example. What we  
17 understood just prior to TMI, and I can tell you from  
18 the industry perspective, was that accidents don't  
19 happen. TMI proved quite otherwise. Accidents can  
20 and do happen, and they will happen despite our best  
21 designs, and what we have to do is to work very hard  
22 to prevent them, but we also have to make sure we have  
23 systems in place which will mitigate them and deal  
24 with them.

25 TMI to the outside public, other than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emotionally, was not a big event because we had a  
2 containment. The containment was intact. Those  
3 systems worked.

4 I am concerned that if we relax those  
5 design basis events, put them into probabilistic space,  
6 it will become much like everything else we do when in  
7 the process of facing an event, we can always justify  
8 whatever we do.

9 And I've been as guilty as anyone else has  
10 of that. Many times I've made wrong decisions on a  
11 reactor after the fact, looked at it because at the  
12 time it seemed like the thing to do. In the cold,  
13 hard light of the day afterwards, you looked at it and  
14 said, "You know, I don't think that was so smart.  
15 That instrumentation I said that I could modify, when  
16 I look back on it, I couldn't modify it or I shouldn't  
17 have modified it. I did modify it."

18 I look at some recent events we've had.  
19 How many people could have said prior to Davis-Besse  
20 that a well managed nuclear plant under the regulation  
21 of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission could achieve the  
22 degree of degradation that was viewed at Davis-Besse?  
23 I don't think many of us. We would have said it's  
24 highly unlikely. We probably would not have said it  
25 would happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Today I find myself very uneasy with  
2 saying something won't happen or that it can't happen  
3 because history has tended to prove it will happen  
4 almost as soon as we make that assumption.

5           I'm here today to ask you to think about  
6 the aspects that Joe Palladino mentioned, of starting  
7 with the right assumptions, using the right methods,  
8 using the right math, reaching the right results, and  
9 maintaining margin so that for the unexpected things  
10 will not go wrong.

11           The reactors of the '60s often had safety  
12 factors, anywhere from 25 to 40 percent for a design  
13 of components. Reactors today don't have that safety  
14 margin.

15           You push limits today and you're pushing  
16 really hard on it. If you push away the deterministic  
17 design basis, I believe you will further erode those  
18 margins.

19           The economy today plays a strong role in  
20 the design, the efforts of those people operating  
21 nuclear power plants. You've talked about removing  
22 the loss of off-site power from LOCA. We've had a  
23 loss of off-site power just recently. Palo Verde lost  
24 all power. They weren't in a transient for that.  
25 They lost all power though. It wasn't in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control, and the fact is the distribution systems  
2 which provide the off-site power today often are not  
3 in control of the operator of the reactor. So the  
4 reliability of having off-site power is called into  
5 great question.

6 Now, I'm not a proponent of ten second  
7 starts on diesel generators. I think that destroys  
8 the diesel generator, and I would like to see  
9 relaxation there, but I think that there are methods  
10 of doing that other than throwing out the large break  
11 LOCA. I think that if you feel that the advent of  
12 best estimates can better be used, there's a good  
13 method then of looking at changing the time frame, of  
14 changing the accumulators on there.

15 But to do away with it across the board,  
16 I as an operator -- and I will admit I'm no longer  
17 operating a owner reactor at this stage, but I still  
18 have concerns about it -- I don't think that's a good  
19 idea.

20 I don't want to have to explain to my  
21 students how another accident has occurred because the  
22 design basis was weakened. I believe we all have a  
23 responsibility to prepare for the unexpected, and  
24 certainly every accident is unexpected because if we  
25 knew it was going to happen, I hope we wouldn't allow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it to take place.

2 We have a responsibility if we really  
3 believe that nuclear energy is a powerful contributor  
4 to our well-being to insure it is done safely, and  
5 that that safety is seen and perceived by the general  
6 public. I do not believe that this present effort  
7 meets that criteria.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. HOCHREITER: Okay. I'm Larry  
10 Hochreiter. I've been working in the nuclear area for  
11 roughly 41 years. So I'm the junior here. I spent  
12 about 26 years at Westinghouse and about seven years  
13 now at Penn State, and again, I'm speaking on behalf  
14 of myself, not Penn State, and I would like to thank  
15 the committee for having us here.

16 I've been before the committee before, and  
17 it hasn't been quite as perhaps nice as this.

18 MR. SIEBER: It's not over yet.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. HOCHREITER: I come at this from more  
21 of an analysis point of view because the work I did at  
22 Westinghouse was in analysis, developing safety  
23 analysis methods, doing plant analysis, trying to  
24 improve on safety methods, trying to find margin,  
25 identify margin, trying to use margin, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns I have with this rule change is the overall  
2 concern is, first of all, I think we're trying to fix  
3 something that isn't broke. That's the first thing.

4 The second thing, I really believe that  
5 these changes, the proposed changes will result in a  
6 loss of margin and a loss of design forgiveness for  
7 the plant. And Dr. Sears has already indicated the  
8 potential for that in a number of different areas.

9 I think the plants will be less safe. I  
10 think the risk of an accident is going to be higher,  
11 and I think it defeats really what the NRC goal should  
12 be, which is developing and maintaining a safety  
13 culture.

14 And I teach reactor safety at Penn State,  
15 and I'm going to have a hard time convincing my  
16 students that there is a safety culture here.

17 I want to go back to the public perception  
18 and nuclear power because, again, this comes out of  
19 the course I teach there. Nuclear power is not  
20 accepted in general by the public. Okay? If you look  
21 at a lot of these surveys -- and I'm not talking about  
22 the NEI surveys -- but you look at other surveys, and  
23 it has maybe got a 50, 60 percent rating, may depend  
24 upon the day of the week, who does the survey, who  
25 they talk to, whatever. It's not really accepted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 widely.

2           Okay, and the reason for that is because  
3 it's viewed as an imposed risk. This is an imposed  
4 risk that society is placing on people, and as  
5 individuals they feel that, and so they don't really  
6 accept nuclear power.

7           Now, there are other risks, too, that they  
8 don't accept, but nuclear power is the one that we're  
9 worried about.

10           Any accident anywhere that happens in the  
11 world that's related to nuclear power and nuclear  
12 energy, nuclear anything has a negative impact on the  
13 perception of the nuclear power program in our  
14 country.

15           And that's difficult to overcome, and the  
16 public then loses distrust in our ability to manage  
17 nuclear technology. The public does expect us to do  
18 everything humanly possible to basically prevent,  
19 mitigate any kind of an accident or transient, and  
20 what I'm afraid of is that this proposed change to 10  
21 CFR 50.46 basically goes counter to the public  
22 expectations of what they expect us to do as people  
23 managing this technology.

24           Now, if we look at the current plants that  
25 are operating, these plants were originally designed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 80 percent availability. They're operating  
2 anywhere between 92 and 97 percent availability. So  
3 we're pushing them hard.

4 To me this implies that shortcuts are  
5 being taken. They're being taken in terms of  
6 maintenance, inspection, troubleshooting, asking the  
7 "what if" questions. Okay? And we've seen some  
8 problems that have occurred because of that.

9 Dr. Sears mentioned Davis-Besse. I mean,  
10 this is a lack of inspection, really poor management  
11 on the part of the utility.

12 But you may not realize that this was a  
13 problem that was discovered in the mid-'80s. We knew  
14 this was a problem at Westinghouse. We could see this  
15 in our plants at Westinghouse. We knew that those  
16 structures were under heavy residual stress, and they  
17 were cracking.

18 Okay. Now, we communicated, because we  
19 had licensing agreements with the French, with the  
20 French on this. The response in France was to replace  
21 all the heads. Thirty-six plants, 36 new heads.

22 Okay. Well, we limped along in this  
23 country. We didn't really take a lot of action. We  
24 watched the problem.

25 Well, they watched the problem at Davis-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Besse until they washed it until the head was almost  
2 gone.

3 Indian Point steam generator tube rupture.  
4 This was a plant, an older plant. They had done weld  
5 repairs on the shell of the generator twice because it  
6 had cracked, and then they had a rupture on the  
7 primary side, the tubes.

8 This utility had replacement generators on  
9 site for I think about ten years and never put them  
10 in. They had to have a tube rupture to put in these  
11 generators, and the NRC got a very big black eye about  
12 this.

13 So I'm nervous about how we're pushing our  
14 plants, and the concern I have is that with this rule  
15 change plants will try to use the margin to increase  
16 power, and you are going to decrease safety margins.  
17 And you have a greater potential for an accident or an  
18 incident, and I frankly don't think we can afford  
19 either.

20 When the rule change occurred for best  
21 estimate LOCA, one of the questions that came up, and  
22 it was an intervenor question, was what's going to  
23 happen with power increases. How is the NRC going to  
24 handle power increases.

25 The response and at that time the thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that the power increases would be five to eight  
2 percent. We've got plants now that are trying to  
3 upgrade over 20 percent. If we relax 10 CFR 50.46,  
4 you're going to see higher up ratings in these plants,  
5 and I really don't think that's a smart thing to do.

6 We've also identified new problems when we  
7 up rated these plants. We never had axial offset  
8 anomalies in PWRs until we started pushing the power  
9 in the cores to the point that you were getting  
10 substantial nuclear boiling in these cores. It  
11 changed the power shape in the core, set off alarms in  
12 the core, and it took a year to figure out; at least  
13 at Westinghouse it took a year to figure out what was  
14 going on.

15 We have heard about dryer mechanical  
16 failures in BWRs, and these are plants that have been  
17 up rated. We're simply operating these plants outside  
18 of design basis, and we're not recognizing that. So  
19 I think we've got to, you know, slow down on this.

20 Now, when Appendix K was modified, okay,  
21 this did give us a basis for doing some of these  
22 calculations in a more realistic manner. The current  
23 10 CFR 50.46 requirements will provide a speed limit  
24 on power up ratings. You can get margin through best  
25 estimate analysis, and people have done this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think that that's still good because  
2           you're still analyzing an accident. You're still  
3           requiring a robust ECCS system. You're still looking  
4           at single failure proof designs, and of course, the  
5           full emergency core cooling systems. But if we make  
6           changes that are proposed to 10 CFR 50.46, again,  
7           we're going to remove the speed limit. This will  
8           encourage more plant up ratings, and I think we'll  
9           find that we'll have additional problems.

10           I don't know what these problems will be,  
11           but I think we will find we'll have additional  
12           problems, and the reason we'll find we'll have  
13           additional problems is because we're operating these  
14           plants outside their design basis.

15           Now, as Dr. Sears indicated, a  
16           deterministic approach, a deterministic analysis  
17           approach, I think, is the right approach to take. I  
18           think using the large break LOCA as your design basis,  
19           capturing that and keeping that within the design  
20           basis frame is the right approach because it makes you  
21           have forgiveness, design forgiveness and retain design  
22           forgiveness within the plant for things which are  
23           unforeseen.

24           And we have seen a number of problems and  
25           issues that have come up that were unforeseen. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern with the approach that is being presented now  
2 with these changes, I think the NRC can be nickeled  
3 and dimed to death by the industry, and I think  
4 they're going to see a lot more requests for equipment  
5 out of service for a longer period of time, operation  
6 with degraded equipment, reduced maintenance on safety  
7 equipment, extended inspection windows for equipment,  
8 reduced testing on safety equipment.

9 And the argument back to the NRC is going  
10 to be that, well, the probability of needing this is  
11 very small. Well, I don't agree with that.

12 They will also argue why spend the  
13 resources to maintain equipment that they don't think  
14 they need. Okay? I think the message has got to be  
15 given to the industry that they do need this  
16 equipment. This is their insurance policy. Okay? We  
17 don't know what's going to happen in the future, but  
18 they've got to design that plant so that no problems  
19 do happen in the future.

20 I think reducing the margins is counter to  
21 what the public wants or expects out of us, and I  
22 really have a concern about this because we're gaining  
23 in public acceptance of nuclear power when we continue  
24 to push these plants. If we have a problem, we will  
25 lose that acceptance, and then we'll delay any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a rebirth of nuclear power in our country for another  
2 extended number of years, and I think that's a wrong  
3 thing to do.

4 Now, listening to some of the discussions  
5 that we heard today about doing more realistic  
6 calculations, extending the diesel start time, this  
7 kind of stuff, you can do this now. You have  
8 flexibility within 10 CFR 50.46 to do this now.

9 When I was at Westinghouse, we looked at  
10 extending diesel time. Okay? Diesel start time. It  
11 just depends on where you want to use the margin in  
12 your analysis. Do you want to use it for peaking  
13 factors or do you want to use it to extend diesel  
14 start time?

15 When we did the analysis, we found the  
16 limiting thing was the containment sprays. In other  
17 words, we could have delayed starting the diesels for  
18 a longer period of time, but we needed the sprays to  
19 keep the containment within design specifications.

20 So this can be done now. There's no  
21 reason it can't be done now. I think the change that  
22 was done with the use of the best estimate methodology  
23 is the right approach that the NRC used. They  
24 required something from the industry. They were  
25 willing to relax the specific requirements in Appendix

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 K in terms of model requirements, providing the  
2 industry came in with a more accurate methodology.

3 And there's a reward system here. If you  
4 want more margin, you come in with a more accurate  
5 method and you will get more margin. This is the  
6 right approach, I think, but giving up margin by  
7 changing the rule I don't think is the right approach,  
8 and again, I think it is against safety culture, and  
9 I do not think this is something that the public would  
10 support.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. WALLIS: Is this public that you're  
13 talking about the general public or would you say it's  
14 the technically literature public? I mean people like  
15 students in --

16 DR. HOCHREITER: My students?

17 DR. WALLIS: -- in nuclear. Yeah.

18 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, sure. My students  
19 wouldn't because they'd get a lousy grade.

20 DR. WALLIS: You're talking about  
21 knowledgeable people, not your --

22 DR. HOCHREITER: No, I'm talking about the  
23 general public.

24 DR. WALLIS: I think you also should talk  
25 about people who are knowledgeable enough to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand what's going on.

2 DR. HOCHREITER: That's a very, very  
3 small --

4 DR. WALLIS: But they're important.

5 DR. HOCHREITER: I understand that, but  
6 that's a very small number of people.

7 DR. WALLIS: No, I think it also includes  
8 people like people on the staff here. If people on  
9 the staff here are uncomfortable with what they're  
10 doing, that reflects on the --

11 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, yes, I would agree  
12 with that. No, I was referring to the general public.  
13 In the end they're the ones that are going to give a  
14 yea or a nay to an increase in nuclear energy in this  
15 country.

16 MR. ROSEN: And you'd discount the surveys  
17 that we hear about. The general public is --

18 DR. HOCHREITER: No, I don't.

19 MR. ROSEN: -- two-thirds in favor of  
20 nuclear?

21 DR. HOCHREITER: Yeah, look at those  
22 surveys carefully. See how many want to build new  
23 plants. They don't want to shut down the existing  
24 plants because they all want to use their automatic  
25 toothbrush cleaners.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: So they must be comfortable  
2 with their safety.

3 DR. HOCHREITER: No. They just don't want  
4 to change.

5 DR. SEARS: If I might speak to that, part  
6 of the answer comes is do you live next to the plant  
7 or not. I don't have any problem living next to a  
8 nuclear plant, and during start-up I always lived  
9 rather close to them.

10 However, I've got to tell you that the  
11 people living near the plant that are not really  
12 knowledgeable live in a fear, and it doesn't take very  
13 much to put them over the edge.

14 We saw that in Connecticut several times  
15 when I was there. I've seen it in other places. Just  
16 one off-the-cuff comment, not knowledgeable, and  
17 everyone is into the fear of it.

18 MR. ROSEN: Do you think that's true at  
19 all sites?

20 DR. SEARS: For the majority, yes. I will  
21 place at Calvert Cliffs they seem to have better  
22 reception there than elsewhere, but many other places,  
23 yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: I think you're agreeing that  
25 it's variable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SEARS: It is.

2 MR. ROSEN: It can be. There are  
3 populations around close into plants that really like  
4 the plants and feel comfortable with them.

5 DR. SEARS: Yes. I'd like to speak to how  
6 people are responding. As I watched the presentations  
7 and have looked at the submittals to the ACRS, I don't  
8 get a strong feeling that the NRC as a group is a  
9 strong proponent of this change. I see directives  
10 having been issued to initiate the change, but I've  
11 looked at the wording in various presentations, and in  
12 several of them I thought, "Gee, those are the exact  
13 words I would have used as my introduction to telling  
14 why I disagreed with it." They weren't words that  
15 looked like a strong buy-in.

16 And I don't want to put any words in any  
17 staff member's mouth, but that's just the perception.  
18 I see it was directed. We sent stuff back. We got  
19 clarification. We're taking it down that path.

20 I know that the industry as a whole wants  
21 this as a potential means to reduce cost. There's a  
22 tremendous drive to reduce cost in every business, not  
23 just the nuclear industry, but I think it can be -- as  
24 I said, you can justify at the time you're faced with  
25 an issue doing almost anything when in retrospect you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will find you sort of wish you hadn't done it.

2 And I kind of look at this and wonder is  
3 this really -- is everyone into it believing that this  
4 is the right thing to do, and I don't -- I don't see  
5 the evidence that I would see that tells me everyone  
6 thinks this is the right thing to do.

7 DR. KRESS: I don't want to put words in  
8 your mouth either, but it seems to me like your major  
9 concern with this potential rule is the specter of  
10 substantial power up rates; is that a correct  
11 statement?

12 DR. HOCHREITER: The general loss of  
13 margin because it's not only power up rates. You're  
14 taking equipment out or allowing the plants to operate  
15 with more equipment out for longer periods of time.

16 DR. SEARS: My concern is not with power  
17 up rates per se, but more with the idea that equipment  
18 will not be available, that you're not going to have  
19 the robustness and resilience that we've had in the  
20 past.

21 Power up rates certainly are a part of  
22 that. When you've got a system that's only designed  
23 with 105 percent at the very beginning of life, you  
24 can pencil whip a lot of things, but it's still 105  
25 percent plant, and when you try to do five, eight, 20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, I'm not comfortable as an operator. I'm not  
2 comfortable as a member of the public behind that.

3 So power up rate is just one aspect of it.  
4 I'm probably more concerned about surveillances and  
5 maintenance. We seem to continue to justify taking a  
6 train out of service for longer and longer, and we  
7 play a lot on the probabilistic role that the  
8 probability of needing it is very low, but I've got to  
9 tell you if I'm the operator and I need it, I need it.  
10 The fact that it probabilistically I should have had it  
11 doesn't hack it for me as an operator.

12 MR. ROSEN: So you're contesting the basis  
13 of 10 CFR 10.65(a)(4), which is the configuration  
14 management requirements, as well as 50.46. Because  
15 50.65(a)(4) is what controls the length of time, say  
16 that the equipment is out of service.

17 DR. SEARS: Well, I'm not familiar. I  
18 don't remember the specific thing, but I've heard  
19 statements here that were specifically aimed at saying  
20 you could have equipment out of service for longer.  
21 You would not be looking at single failures, and I  
22 didn't hear any other reference to another regulation.

23 MR. ROSEN: I thought Dr. Sharon mentioned  
24 that, but anyway, I understand what you're saying.

25 DR. BONACA: But that regulation allows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for people to take components out of service for  
2 maintenance during full power operation, and --

3 PARTICIPANT: It's restricted though.

4 DR. BONACA: It's restricted, has set the  
5 requirements for risk assessment. It is reported, but  
6 you know, it's a step we have taken in the direction  
7 of taking components of the service to be in full  
8 power, which we didn't do before.

9 DR. HOCHREITER: I guess I would be  
10 against that.

11 DR. BONACA: Well, you have both discussed  
12 the issue of the impact on safety culture, and I think  
13 I understand the perspective, but I would like you to  
14 expand on that even more. I mean, I guess the sense  
15 that this gives you is that this continuing step of  
16 relaxation sends the wrong message to the management  
17 of the plants, as well as the personnel?

18 DR. HOCHREITER: I think it sends the  
19 wrong message to pretty much everybody.

20 DR. SEARS: As I've observed it, the  
21 negative messages on safety culture go down an  
22 organization in fractions of a second literally. I  
23 mean it only takes one statement by senior management,  
24 and the safety culture begins to go downhill.

25 In order to maintain a safety culture,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there has to be a questioning attitude continually,  
2 every moment, every second from the very top of the  
3 house, and there has to be that continual enforcement  
4 of that message.

5 If you talk to management of a utility,  
6 quite often they will say, "I always begin my meeting  
7 with a discussion of safety." I ran into this during  
8 the construction of a unit in the early '80s. They  
9 always begin the discussion with how safety was going  
10 on the construction.

11 And the discussion for an hour long  
12 meeting took generally about 30 seconds. The next  
13 discussion was on schedule and budget, which took 59  
14 and a half minutes. Where do you think the troops  
15 thought the emphasis was? On safety? Not on your  
16 life. The emphasis was on delivering on time, on  
17 budget.

18 There has to be a continual asking of the  
19 question what if, and being done seriously, not just  
20 lips flapping, but being done seriously and looking at  
21 what could happen with decisions, with maintenance,  
22 and everything else and seriously using that.

23 The utility I worked for, we put in place  
24 PRAs. A lot of effort went into it, well before the  
25 industry was doing it, specifically for us to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management decisions and to look at what was going to  
2 happen with maintenance that was intended and to look  
3 at changes.

4 We looked at extending the fuel cycle,  
5 using the PRA, and we made it a requirement that there  
6 be a mid-cycle shutdown. Now, that didn't win us any  
7 friends within that system, but that was part of the  
8 safety culture because we looked at it and said, "We  
9 have to reset the failure mechanisms, if you will, of  
10 the instrumentation.

11 If you go for two years, you find you're  
12 going way down the curve, and the answer you got at  
13 the beginning of life, which really looked great,  
14 didn't look so hot later on.

15 A safety culture, a working safety culture  
16 is that continual thing. It is also not saying we're  
17 good enough. If you say where we are is good enough,  
18 that's not safety culture. You have to be in  
19 continuous improvement.

20 So I don't know if that answers your  
21 question, but that's my feeling on it.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: A lot of the  
23 requirements in 50.46, in fact, the whole of 50.46 was  
24 done before we could quantify risk, right? And you  
25 seem to place a lot of faith in the way it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 structured and that the margins are large.

2 Then we find out with the new technology  
3 that there were some holes in that system. So the  
4 agency now is forced to pass a rule on station  
5 blackout, the ATWS rule, and do all sorts of other  
6 things to plug holes that this deterministic system  
7 had.

8 Why then is it inconceivable that some of  
9 the other stuff that the system imposed, some of the  
10 requirements are maybe not so important? I mean, why  
11 do you place such great faith in something that has  
12 served the industry well, but has been proven to have  
13 had some problems here and there? Why is it  
14 inconceivable that some of these margins maybe are not  
15 necessary?

16 DR. SEARS: I did not mean to say it's  
17 inconceivable, but we started with a deterministic  
18 basis that at a time with no database, they were the  
19 estimates of knowledgeable people as to what they  
20 thought would bound the events that might take place.

21 As would be expected, we didn't bound  
22 them. We found other events or sequences, and we have  
23 remedied some of those. PRA is a tool for finding  
24 those weaknesses and vulnerabilities. It doesn't pick  
25 up everything because if we've never experienced it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have a difficult time putting it into sequence.

2 But what we have been doing is we've been  
3 strengthening that deterministic basis both by  
4 experience and by suing PRA as a tool and looking and  
5 saying where are we as we became more knowledgeable  
6 for various loss of coolant events. All of a sudden,  
7 surprisingly the small break LOCA became a very  
8 significant event that hadn't been looked at  
9 originally, and we found in some senses it was more  
10 limiting than the large break LOCA.

11 That's experience. We've learned it.  
12 We've incorporated those things. I'm very comfortable  
13 with using our experience and the PRA to help us  
14 improve. I'm also reasonably comfortable -- I won't  
15 say "very" -- with using that same tool to identify  
16 areas where maybe we have been over conservative in  
17 terms of a time response, but in general, then we have  
18 to find a way of analyzing the event.

19 I don't think we should be going away from  
20 that broad paint brush approach that gave us comfort  
21 that we had fairly well scoped things. Large break  
22 LOCAs define energy requirements in the containment.  
23 They end up with pressure. They end up with  
24 environmental things. You may find something else  
25 that drives the environment worse, but it gives you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scoping to where you can start from, and then you can  
2 use experience in PRA to find is it really scoping.

3 I don't feel that we are terribly wise.  
4 We seem to come up with every year something that we  
5 hadn't thought about before. I'm with a reactor  
6 that's been in operation for almost 50 years. We  
7 celebrate our 50th anniversary next year. You would  
8 think our procedures and so forth are well shaken  
9 out.

10 Every year, every month we find new things  
11 that we hadn't seen before or we find things that  
12 people do that we couldn't believe anyone could  
13 possibly do that thing. So we keep improving our  
14 procedures.

15 I think the same thing happens with the  
16 design basis, is we've got a framework and we're going  
17 to continue to tune it, but I don't think it -- you  
18 don't take the procedure and throw it away because you  
19 find someone isn't following it. You tune that. You  
20 add to it. You make it a better procedure, more  
21 understandable, more useful.

22 And I think that's what I see that we  
23 should be doing with the design basis, is we've got a  
24 framework. We've then got some tools that let us fine  
25 tune it and make it better, but we shouldn't throw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that framework out.

2 You know, you talk about how pipes fail.  
3 One of the interesting things I noticed as we are  
4 talking about the pipes fail, there's an event I'm  
5 aware of in which we had multiple double-ended  
6 guillotine breaks simultaneously, SL-1. Now, would  
7 you anticipate a reactor vessel would raise up  
8 multiple feet in the air and sheer all of the pipes  
9 connected to it? I don't think you could conceive of  
10 that in your wildest dreams, but it happened.

11 So there's a double ended guillotine  
12 break, multiple pipes simultaneously., Is it likely  
13 to happen again? I sure hope not. I think we've done  
14 a lot of things to prevent it, but no one thought of  
15 that happening there.

16 And that's why I'm really reluctant to  
17 move away from that framework. I've had too many  
18 experiences as an operator and a reconstructor.

19 DR. HOCHREITER: I'd like to try to  
20 address your question, too. I was involved in the  
21 AP600 design, and we used PRA in conjunction with the  
22 design basis accident. We would use PRA to look at  
23 the set points for some of the equipment in the plant  
24 and looking at accidents that were actually beyond  
25 design basis in many cases, and looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative worth of one piece of equipment versus  
2 another and trying to figure out, you know, which one  
3 would give us the best performance.

4 But we would always go back to the design  
5 basis. So we might look at whether one CMT versus one  
6 accumulator, you know, two accumulators versus two  
7 CMTs, whatever, but we would always go back to the  
8 design basis and confirm the behavior of the system  
9 with the design basis so that it was basically a two  
10 prong approach to showing the robustness of the  
11 systems.

12 The question we had to answer for the NRC,  
13 it was actually a Tom Murley question. He was  
14 concerned on passive safety systems because what he  
15 was worried about was that they might be very good  
16 within the design basis space, but if you took a step  
17 outside that space, you'd fall a mile.

18 So we did analysis to show that you would  
19 get a general slow degradation of the performance of  
20 the system as you would take more components out or  
21 you would lose components. And this is somewhat  
22 similar to what a current plan is if you would have a  
23 loss of one safety system, a loss of one train; then  
24 you might lose another train, and so forth.

25 That made him feel good because there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no cliff effect in the design, but we had to go  
2 through that approach, and we did use PRA, but we used  
3 it in conjunction with the design basis accident.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to interpret  
5 for my own benefit what you gentlemen said, and I find  
6 two main arguments that you're trying to make, and  
7 obviously you can correct me. One is the 50.46, since  
8 we're talking about it, protects us against unforeseen  
9 occurrences, events, processes. It also provides a  
10 safety margin. In general you're comfortable with it.

11 DR. HOCHREITER: Right.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But one can  
13 approach both of these concerns, especially the first  
14 one, in different ways. For example, again, in the  
15 new future reactor licensing frame that the staff is  
16 thinking about, the issue of unexpected things  
17 happening is addressed by proceeding in a sort of  
18 hierarchical manner from the very top release of  
19 radioactivity down and so on.

20 So it is conceivable that one can have a  
21 number of approaches to this issue, which is a real  
22 one. Nobody questions that unexpected things happen  
23 all the time, but the issue of margins bothers me a  
24 little bit.

25 I mean, there is such a thing as too much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin in one area and maybe not much in another, and  
2 coming back to a discussion this morning, if we had  
3 some quantitative measure of how much margin we had,  
4 perhaps then the discussion would be on a more  
5 rational basis. Whether I believe this is enough, no,  
6 I believe less is enough.

7 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, that's part of the  
8 problem. Until you have a problem, okay, or have an  
9 accident or have a transient, you really don't know  
10 how much margin you have.

11 MR. SIEBER: That's true.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Or until you quantify it  
13 you don't know how much.

14 DR. HOCHREITER: You can quantify it --

15 MR. SIEBER: You can't quantify it.

16 DR. HOCHREITER: -- but you don't know  
17 what the precursor will be for the next transient that  
18 you can't think of.

19 MR. SIEBER: Let me try to address that.  
20 I think there's three kinds of margin. For example,  
21 you can do an Appendix K analysis and come up with a  
22 peak clad temperature, 2,150. The limit is 2,200, and  
23 so you have a regulatory margin of 50 degrees that you  
24 can spend somehow.

25 In addition to that, the 2,200 has a built

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in conservatism that came out of the final acceptance  
2 criteria rule of maybe 100 degrees, but nobody counts  
3 that.

4 In addition, you end up with margin that's  
5 built into the calculation that you do because you  
6 cannot do the calculation exactly, and therefore, you  
7 make conservative assumptions, but since you can't do  
8 the calculation exactly, there is no way to determine  
9 what that margin really is.

10 And my belief is that most of the time  
11 it's positive margin, but sometimes it could be  
12 negative margin, and so you don't have margin to  
13 spend. If you had an accident and didn't have margin  
14 someplace else, you're in deep trouble right at that  
15 point.

16 So in my view you really can't quantify  
17 all of the margin that you have, and so that's why  
18 everybody makes these qualitative statements about the  
19 margin that they think they have because they have  
20 used engineering judgment and conservative assumptions  
21 and so forth, but you don't know what simplified  
22 analytical techniques have done with respect to  
23 destroying your apparent margin or making it negative.

24 And so I don't think you can calculate  
25 what your margin really is, you know. It's just that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 simple.

2 And to say I can relax a regulation  
3 because I think we have margin and then use a lot of  
4 qualitative statements about the margin, then I think  
5 you're making a mistake.

6 For example, the decay heat curve in  
7 Appendix K, you know, is one example. The curve that  
8 is now specified in Appendix K is conservative and  
9 causes you to overestimate decay heat production by  
10 about 20 percent.

11 That remains in the rule because there is  
12 a suspicion that there is a negative margin somewhere  
13 in there, that they need to apply that additional  
14 conservatism to counteract, and so I think that you  
15 have to really be careful when you start calculating  
16 down to the last, you know, tenth decimal point and  
17 putting it into the probablistic sense, that you  
18 aren't chasing yourself around a tree with your own  
19 sword.

20 DR. HOCHREITER: See, this is where I  
21 think that the staff has done a very good job because  
22 with the revision to Appendix K, you can use your best  
23 estimate method.

24 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

25 DR. HOCHREITER: You don't have to use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ANS-71 decay heat.

2                   MR. SIEBER:  Yeah, that's true.

3                   DR. HOCHREITER:  You don't have to take  
4       that 20 percent penalty.  You can use the best data  
5       out there, but you have to account for the  
6       uncertainty.

7                   MR. SIEBER:  And you have to do the  
8       analysis in a rigorous, realistic and practical way.

9                   DR. HOCHREITER:  That's correct.

10                  MR. SIEBER:  And I don't think we know  
11       enough about some of the thermal hydraulic phenomena  
12       that occur to be able to predict down to a one or two  
13       percent accuracy or inaccuracy.

14                  DR. HOCHREITER:  Well, we're not going to  
15       predict down to one or two percent.

16                  MR. SIEBER:  Right, and so what margin --  
17       I don't think you know the margin you have.

18                  DR. HOCHREITER:  No, but I think we can do  
19       a much better job, and I think that's the trend that  
20       we've been moving to in doing these more accurate  
21       calculations so that you do get a more accurate  
22       assessment of the plant performance, the equipment  
23       performance and where you are relative to whatever  
24       your criteria is.

25                  DR. BONACA:  One thing that I would like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say about margin is that we're all thinking one  
2 way, and by thinking of the margin we have for the  
3 double-ended guillotine break, the largest break, and  
4 that's the margin we think of, but in reality if you  
5 think about it, we have all of this equipment which is  
6 ready there to shoot when it's needed, and the way it  
7 is set in its target, it's always for the large break  
8 LOCA, which means it's set to deal with the largest  
9 break in the system.

10 Therefore, all of the water you've got,  
11 you're going to just blow it in. It doesn't matter  
12 what break size it is going to be. It's going to  
13 start. It is going to shoot for what you think. It's  
14 your biggest challenge.

15 And to that degree we're skewing, in fact,  
16 the performance of this equipment for an event that  
17 probably is going to be the most unlikely event to  
18 happen.

19 We have to ask ourselves the question of  
20 if we were able to tailor the performance of the same  
21 equipment to a more flexible defense, strategy so,  
22 therefore, for the breaks it seems to be more likely,  
23 which have occurred or are likely to occur, et cetera,  
24 would you really blow so much water in now or retain  
25 the water for later so I don't have to go into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recirculation?

2 I mean, these are legitimate questions  
3 that are being asked in the context of this rule  
4 change, and I'm saying, you know, we learned that the  
5 MI for the first time, that the large break LOCA  
6 wasn't the biggest threat, but really we have not put  
7 into action the consequence of that consideration  
8 insofar as the equipment that we have implemented at  
9 this point.

10 I'm not proposing to remove anything. I'm  
11 only saying should we have it set still on that target  
12 that is the farthest target, unlikely to happen, et  
13 cetera, and what is the price we are paying for  
14 letting the equipment work the way it is?

15 For example, I'm thinking about the  
16 Millstone 3 plant with the five high pressure  
17 injection pumps; that if you have even a medium size  
18 break, it will pull out so much water that you're  
19 spilling containment much, much more than you need to  
20 put in.

21 Now, that plant has a huge RWSD, 1.2  
22 million cubic feet if I remember, and it could easily  
23 deal with any mid-size break LOCA without ever going  
24 through recirculation.

25 Now, will that save the day for some pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circulation issues we have today? And yet right now  
2 the plant is set to shoot everything it has as if you  
3 had the biggest break.

4 So I think we have to look at what are the  
5 opportunities within a change that one could make that  
6 would leave still the capability in place insofar as  
7 the pumping capability, but reserved in a way that it  
8 will give us the most benefit.

9 DR. HOCHREITER: I was going to say I  
10 think you've got some flexibility now with your best  
11 estimate method. You can look at optimizing your  
12 injection systems, your accumulators. I mean, the CE  
13 plants are at 200 psi. The Westinghouse plants are at  
14 600 psi.

15 All right. Now, CE plants do that so that  
16 they get more water in there for a large break, but  
17 then they pay the price when it comes to a small  
18 break, and the Westinghouse plants are the other way  
19 around.

20 Okay. Well, who's to say that 400 psi  
21 isn't better or two accumulators at 600, two  
22 accumulators at 200. I mean, we have the tools that  
23 we can use to try to better optimize the system if we  
24 so choose, and the utility can also choose to use,  
25 again, some of its margin to do this optimization.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The same thing with diesel start time.  
2                   The utility can choose to do that.

3                   MR. SIEBER:    Provided they have them.

4                   DR. HOCHREITER:  Well, most would.  With  
5                   a best estimate you would.

6                   MR. SIEBER:    Some do; some don't.  I  
7                   worked in a plant that didn't.

8                   DR. HOCHREITER:  Well, that might be, but  
9                   I know that the plants I looked at did.

10                  DR. SEARS:     I think that from my  
11                  perspective, again, as an operator, I like the idea of  
12                  optimizing to the condition, but I don't like it as an  
13                  operator action because if there's an event that  
14                  you're called upon, the operator should be verifying  
15                  that things are occurring, not doing them.

16                  We have the ability at relatively simple  
17                  cost in terms of software and hardware, if you wanted  
18                  to optimize behavior to look at the conditions that  
19                  are initiating and cause pumps to start or stop, now,  
20                  it requires the analysis.  It requires understanding  
21                  what the event is and what the symptoms are.

22                  I don't have any problem with that type of  
23                  optimization.  The fact is I think it's beneficial  
24                  because it prevents some subsequent events that may  
25                  happen if you put too much water in one place ore too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high a velocity.

2 But I think that's a different issue than  
3 saying you're going to do away with the full  
4 accommodation of those design bases. The design bases  
5 were an attempt to bound what was happening in the  
6 hope that if you bounded it, then you were able to  
7 cover everything under it. Tuning under that is fully  
8 within that approach, but I think we need to be very  
9 careful of this business of we're going to do away  
10 with that requirement. We're going to have it go away  
11 because that would almost guarantee you when you do,  
12 our experience says it's going to come bite you, and  
13 the tuning is a different matter.

14 DR. BONACA: Yes, but still if your target  
15 is large break LOCA with lots of offset power, you  
16 have to start your diesel in ten seconds. I mean,  
17 there are still requirements --

18 DR. HOCHREITER: I don't believe so, but  
19 it has to be soon.

20 DR. BONACA: It has to be soon.

21 DR. HOCHREITER: But I don't think it has  
22 to be ten seconds. I really think if the staff is  
23 really worried about this situation what they should  
24 do is they should run some analysis, and my guess  
25 would be it's the containment that's most limiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because your accumulators are injecting in a large  
2 break LOCA for 45 to 50 seconds. Whether you have  
3 pumps that are injecting or not probably doesn't  
4 matter because it probably spills out the break  
5 anyway.

6 MR. SIEBER: Right.

7 DR. HOCHREITER: So what you really need  
8 are the containment sprays.

9 Now, plants have fan coolers in there.  
10 Well, maybe you don't need the containment spray so  
11 quickly, but if a plant only has sprays in the  
12 containment, well, then you're probably going to need  
13 that diesel to start. And you'd probably need it to  
14 start for a steam line break, which is something  
15 they're not even thinking about changing.

16 DR. BONACA: One thing they're concerned  
17 with, the change also, is this issue about licensees  
18 can come in with their own formula or what they're  
19 going to do about specifics and express this as a  
20 view, and some of the general broader considerations  
21 that we have or the need for automatic actions, for  
22 example, the importance of them might be lost in the  
23 review process because that's supposed to be.

24 DR. HOCHREITER: One of the things I was  
25 picking up and looking at some of this information is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this sump recirc issue, and it's like you're trying or  
2 someone is trying to argue out of having to have such  
3 a rigorous design basis so that you can extend the  
4 systems out, in other words, be pulling suction under  
5 the RWST for longer periods of time so that you don't  
6 have to go to a recirc. Okay?

7 MR. SIEBER: Sooner or later you do.

8 DR. HOCHREITER: I was going to say that  
9 issue has to be fixed, period, and it should be  
10 totally independent of the design basis. You have to  
11 go into the plants and somehow fix that issue. I  
12 don't have an answer, but it has got to be fixed. You  
13 can't guarantee long-term cooling without it.

14 DR. NELSON: I understand. I just was  
15 expressing the concern that that issue -- you know, we  
16 both were working together in the power plant, where,  
17 you know, the issue, in fact, the big issue was not  
18 this component failed. If everything worked, that was  
19 the concern because the RWSP was small enough that if  
20 it really worked, you had to go to recirculation in  
21 eight seconds -- in eight minutes. And so, yeah,  
22 there was a time --

23 DR. HOCHREITER: That was a pretty small  
24 RWST.

25 DR. BONACA: It was a small RWST and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had, you know, high pressure injection from head  
2 injection that just devoured the inventory in no time.  
3 So I'm saying that --

4 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, again, the best  
5 estimate LOCA should give you some relaxation.

6 DR. BONACA: But I'm saying that, you  
7 know, some of the issues are pretty complex in the  
8 sense of, you know, again, nobody ever thought about  
9 that until they got to requesting that issue.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You seem to be happy  
11 with the margin that is provided by 50.46 as it is  
12 now. You also seem to be happy with the possibility  
13 of using best estimate calculations.

14 DR. HOCHREITER: Yes.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Sieber says you  
16 cannot quantify margins.

17 MR. SIEBER: Sometimes.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, so it comes down  
19 to having a great faith in the existing regulation, it  
20 seems to me.

21 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, remember we --

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And I don't understand  
23 the basis for that faith.

24 DR. HOCHREITER: We have tons and tons of  
25 experimental data that we have used to assess these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes. We spent over \$1 billion running experiments  
2 to assess these codes. So if we did our job right, we  
3 should have some degree of confidence in these codes.  
4 If we did our job right as engineers, we should have  
5 designed these tests reasonably well so that they  
6 represent the transients that we would expect the  
7 plant to have.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And I don't doubt that,  
9 but again, you seem to be saying that don't touch it  
10 because --

11 DR. HOCHREITER: Yeah, why through it  
12 away?

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- it protects us.  
14 Well, you can reduce the margins and still use the  
15 codes. I mean, it's not -- it protects us against the  
16 unexpected.

17 At the same time, we have found over the  
18 last 30 years that it did not protect us against all  
19 unexpected things because we were forced to pass rules  
20 about certain things.

21 So why this great faith? Again, I don't  
22 want to use "inconceivable," but it stands to reason  
23 that there may be too much here and maybe too little  
24 somewhere else. Why is it so sacred?

25 And, again, the arguments you gave me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier were essentially we have to be conservative.  
2 Well, we all want to be conservative. We all  
3 acknowledge that there may be unexpected things. The  
4 question is how much, and I don't understand why you  
5 think --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And at what price.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What?

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: At what price.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And at what price?  
10 Exactly.

11 So why do you think that what we have now  
12 is enough. In fact, it's so good that we can't even  
13 touch it. That's where I get lost.

14 DR. SEARS: If I may answer that, let me  
15 phrase it in a different way. The existing design  
16 basis has demonstrated a strong robustness and  
17 resiliency both to actual events that we've had, and  
18 when we found weaknesses, loss of off-site power and  
19 other things, we have then modified, if you will, the  
20 requirements. We have continually improved our  
21 understanding of the models, and we have continually  
22 improved our probabilistic risk assessment usage and  
23 have not identified any significant, major flaw in  
24 that.

25 As a matter of fact, the PRAs have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrated that, in general the systems as designed,  
2 with that general design criteria and implementing  
3 things we've learned are, indeed, a robust and  
4 resilient system.

5 That provides to my mind a great deal of  
6 confidence that that is producing that type of system  
7 and that as we learn more in the future and find new  
8 events, whether they be a new physical event, a new  
9 management event, a new maintenance event or something  
10 else, I have reasonable comfort that that basis is  
11 providing that margin and that robustness.

12 If you start to back away from events that  
13 we look at and we say we think this is a bounding  
14 event, if we start to come under that, then I do not  
15 know how far you go and where you stop, and that's  
16 where I find myself becoming very uncomfortable in  
17 terms of doing it.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I believe that's  
19 the case. I think that's the same argument that you  
20 used against any amendments to the Constitution. Once  
21 you start changing it, you don't know where to stop,  
22 right?

23 DR. WALLIS: This is what Larry talks  
24 about reduction of margin, I think, too.

25 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, I was going to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did cut the design basis. We didn't change the  
2 design basis, but we changed how we analyzed design  
3 basis.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that, and  
5 you're absolutely right.

6 DR. HOCHREITER: And we did that on the  
7 basis of improved knowledge and so forth. So to say  
8 that we --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's really how much  
10 margin and how do you protect yourself against --

11 DR. WALLIS: So maybe you could help,  
12 Larry. You talk about you're nervous that the margin  
13 has been reduced too much, right?

14 DR. HOCHREITER: Right.

15 DR. WALLIS: And the staff's argument for  
16 this change in the rule has really three legs. One is  
17 this frequency thing in the 1.174. One is defense in  
18 depth, and one is retention of margin. They talk  
19 about a principle that sufficient safety margin should  
20 be maintained. You know, this is a principle.  
21 They're going to do it.

22 They maintain that they're maintaining  
23 margins. You maintain that they're not, and I have to  
24 decide who's right. How do I judge? What could I  
25 possibly use as a crutch or anything to help me decide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       who's right?

2                    You say the margin is being whittled away  
3       too much.  They say we're maintaining it, but nobody  
4       gives me any rationale or fact or logical process to  
5       judge by.  So what should I do?

6                    DR. APOSTOLAKIS:  That's why I asked if we  
7       were able to quantify --

8                    DR. HOCHREITER:  That's why you should  
9       listen to us.

10                   (Laughter.)

11                   DR. HOCHREITER:  That would be a first  
12       start.

13                   DR. WALLIS:  Is your guess supposed to be  
14       better than their guess?  Is that what I see?

15                   DR. HOCHREITER:  I guess.

16                   DR. SEARS:  Could I give you a practical  
17       example?  Again, where I worked, we were using PRA as  
18       a decision making tool trying to address the very  
19       issues that you are bringing up.  What's good enough?

20                   We put in place our own safety goal.  The  
21       NRC had been struggling with safety goals for core  
22       melt, large releases, and everything, and they weren't  
23       coming to fruition.

24                   We as a management tool put that in place  
25       as part of our procedures, and we used that then to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at modifications and other activities to find out  
2 did it change the predicted frequency of events. If  
3 it did change it, was it positive or negative? Did it  
4 challenge the safety goals we had established?

5 We ended up with a whole series of design  
6 changes to lower out frequency of events because the  
7 units, as we analyzed them didn't meet our own  
8 internal goal.

9 We also used it to go to a major battle  
10 with the NRC when they asked us to make some changes  
11 on a BWR that increased our risk, which we didn't  
12 think were right. So we utilized it in both  
13 directions, but we put in place a tool for us to make  
14 that decision.

15 DR. WALLIS: Was this a tool that measured  
16 margin or did it measure sort of sort of core damage  
17 frequency?

18 DR. SEARS: We basically reached a  
19 decision in terms of core damage and of early release  
20 that we said we believe in our limited view this was  
21 an acceptable --

22 DR. WALLIS: But didn't address this  
23 question of margin.

24 MR. ROSEN: No. It addressed delta CDF.

25 DR. SEARS: But we used that as a marker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Where were we with respect to that? If we were above  
2 that, then we had to take action. The corporate  
3 policy said we had to go take action to bring  
4 ourselves to increase our margins.

5 DR. WALLIS: Maybe the NRC should be  
6 arguing that LERF and frequency of pipe break and all  
7 of that stuff is enough. Forget margin. We won't  
8 even talk about it because that's not the basis for  
9 our decision, but when they start saying that it's the  
10 principle, then I have to have some argument.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's the principle of  
12 maintain sufficient margin, not maintaining the  
13 margin. Sufficient margin.

14 DR. WALLIS: Who me why it's sufficient.

15 DR. HOCHREITER: Yeah, it's very difficult  
16 to define "sufficient."

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's sufficient when we  
18 say it is.

19 DR. WALLIS: But as soon as it's a tool  
20 for judgment, there has got to be some rationale.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

22 DR. HOCHREITER: Some of the examples that  
23 were cited today, I mean, are achievable now under 10  
24 CFR 50.46. It really just depends upon how you want  
25 to do the analysis, and you should be using a best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate tool to do the analysis.

2 One of the things that really bothers me  
3 is that when you go to these breaks above the  
4 transition break, okay, now you're taking things out  
5 of the system or you don't have to consider loss of  
6 off-site power, you don't have to consider single  
7 failure. Okay?

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let me give you another  
9 example.

10 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, wait a minute.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

12 DR. HOCHREITER: Now, that's your worst  
13 situation. So why would you eliminate those things  
14 for that worse situation?

15 The thing that bothered me more is that  
16 you now would be analyzing this at some nominal tech  
17 spec value, and I don't really know what that means.

18 DR. WALLIS: You obviously are eliminating  
19 it for your worse situation because if you don't do  
20 that, you don't get anything.

21 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, yeah, apparently.  
22 So to me there's a very large disconnect between the  
23 way you're going to do the analysis for the breaks  
24 above this transition break and the way you're going  
25 to do the analysis for the breaks that are smaller,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the ground rules and the acceptability for the  
2 analysis for the larger breaks, I mean, I don't think  
3 they've thought this through. I don't think they've  
4 had the time to think it through, and I would be very  
5 worried that they're going to get themselves into a  
6 situation where you don't have a database to judge the  
7 adequacy of a model or whatever core coolability means  
8 or anything.

9 Right now we have a very -- at least I do  
10 -- have a very crisp idea of what core cooling means  
11 in a coolable geometry. It's a rod bundle. It may be  
12 a little squirrely, but it's a rod bundle. Okay?

13 MR. SIEBER: It's intact.

14 DR. HOCHREITER: Yeah, it's intact. It's  
15 in sort of one piece. Okay?

16 You start looking at some of these  
17 transients that go to high temperatures, and you don't  
18 have to go much above 2,200 degrees, and you don't  
19 have a rod bundle anymore. I'm afraid they're going  
20 to have a problem with this.

21 DR. WALLIS: When it comes to the reg.  
22 guide, they've issued some sort of hopeful statement.  
23 Is that what you're saying?

24 And when they get to the details, they're  
25 going to have a problem with it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOCHREITER: Yes, I think they are,  
2 and I think whoever tries to apply this is going to  
3 have an equal problem.

4 MR. SIEBER: Well, if you're going to give  
5 away --

6 DR. HOCHREITER: And I don't think it's  
7 necessary. This is an unnecessary exercise, and I  
8 think we're yo-yoing the staff, and I think we're  
9 going to wind up yo-yoing the industry for an  
10 unnecessary exercise.

11 The way 10 CFR 50.46 is specified now with  
12 the allowance of best estimate methodology, you get  
13 credit if you do a better job, and this is the way the  
14 incentive should be. Leave the design basis alone.  
15 Leave the requirements and the criteria alone.  
16 Improve your methods. You get margin.

17 MR. SIEBER: That's true.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That makes much more  
19 sense.

20 DR. HOCHREITER: Well, that's where we  
21 are. WE don't need to change a thing.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Just as a final comment  
23 from me at least, I remember someone once saying that,  
24 well, you love it.

25 DR. BONACA: I like your statement that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a final comment.

2 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, we're sure this is a  
3 final comment.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: From me, from me.

5 MR. ROSEN: Promises, promises.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is the cost of the  
7 containment one of the more significant costs in  
8 building a plant? No?

9 MR. SIEBER: It's up there.

10 MR. ROSEN: And it's much more robust than  
11 what it gets credit for.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, why according to  
13 prevailing belief, I guess, it would withstand maybe  
14 pressures up to 130, 150 psi.

15 DR. HOCHREITER: That's failure, failure.

16 DR. KRESS: It's PWR, with large, dry  
17 containments.

18 MR. ROSEN: Large, dry containment failure  
19 pressures.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And what's the design  
21 pressure?

22 MR. ROSEN: Fifty-five, 56, 60.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So why? It is not over  
24 designed or you don't think so.

25 MR. SIEBER: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you can be over  
2 conservative and waste money here and there, you know,  
3 by just being too prudent. See, that's a fundamental  
4 problem with this, that there is no way of quantifying  
5 how much is enough.

6 I agree with Professor Wallis. I have two  
7 complete reviews, and I have now to look at your face  
8 and the other guy's face and say, "Well, I go with  
9 him."

10 DR. HOCHREITER: Thank you.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. HOCHREITER: I think you've got to  
13 look at the containment more generically though  
14 because there are these leakage requirements that  
15 you've got to meet.

16 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

17 DR. HOCHREITER: There's testing  
18 requirements that you have to meet as well.

19 DR. KRESS: And there's equipment  
20 qualifications.

21 DR. HOCHREITER: I mean there's a reason  
22 why there's more margin in containment.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Until the Zion and  
24 Indian Point PRAs were done, given a core melt the  
25 assumption was that there will be release. It was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first PRAs that showed that it's about one in ten that  
2 the containment will fail because we looked more  
3 carefully.

4 The experts looked at it. They studied  
5 it. They said, "Well, for heaven sakes, you know,  
6 this is going to fail."

7 So there is a message there, it seems to  
8 me. Now, before the Zion PRAs, let's say in 1977, if  
9 anybody had said let's do something to reduce the  
10 margin of the containment, maybe we would have heard  
11 the same arguments. "Oh, no, the containment," this  
12 and that.

13 And then you do more analysis and you  
14 realize that, yeah, you have a hell of a lot of margin  
15 that maybe you can afford to reduce it a little bit.

16 So you know, there are examples on both  
17 sides. I mean, you can be overly conservative at a  
18 great price. I mean, if it was just being  
19 conservative I wouldn't care, but --

20 DR. BONACA: Well, you can be less  
21 conservative at a great price, too. I mean, I come  
22 from a town --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's why it's a  
24 dilemma.

25 DR. BONACA: -- in Hartford where in 1972

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the seven inch snowfall the civic center  
2 roof collapsed. Thank God everybody had gone home.  
3 Okay? And I'm only saying that that is an example.  
4 And then when they investigated that, there was, you  
5 know, a lot of discussion about the refinement they  
6 had gone through in the --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's why it's a  
8 difficult problem.

9 DR. BONACA: I agree with you on that.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean otherwise we  
11 would always be conservative or always be optimistic.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Any more final comments  
13 before we take a break?

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we should take a  
15 break.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Take a break and come  
17 back at 3:30.

18 Thank you very much.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
20 the record at 3:11 p.m. and went back on  
21 the record at 3:34 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Before we broke there was  
23 some question this morning that we wanted to hear a  
24 little more about the transition break size and that  
25 choice and perhaps some additional question on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analysis methods and I just wanted to check with the  
2 committee. It seemed to me that it was clear that  
3 there were questions on the transition break size so  
4 I was going to hold that one second. We have an awful  
5 lot of analysts here, so do we have any more  
6 discussion we need on that? George?

7 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: One final comment.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One final comment?

9 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: If we were to identify  
10 the major difference between below TBS and above TBS,  
11 what would that be? Would it be the absence of a  
12 single-failure criteria. That's really the key.

13 DR. KRESS: Absence LOOP is just as  
14 significant.

15 DR. BONACA: Just as big.

16 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Absence of --

17 DR. KRESS: You don't have to coincident.

18 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So those two.

19 DR. KRESS: Those two are the major ones.

20 DR. SHERON: I think what's going to  
21 happen is --

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And the reliance on  
23 equipment that is tested -- only safety related, not  
24 all equipment, right?

25 DR. SHERON: I was going to say that my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling is, is that when a licensee does an analysis,  
2 for beyond the TBS break size using best estimate  
3 methods nominal boundary and initial conditions and so  
4 forth, I think what ultimately you're going to see is  
5 that the small break is probably going to become the  
6 driving peak clad temperature. In other words, you're  
7 not going to be large break limited any more and when  
8 you start taking advantage or if a licensee decides to  
9 take advantage of that margin by either increasing the  
10 linear heat generation, increasing -- you know, for  
11 peaking factors so they're not peaking factor limited  
12 any more what they may stop seeing is that the small  
13 break is actually going to limit them.

14 DR. KRESS: And it would probably be in  
15 the 17-percent oxidation.

16 DR. SHERON: Yeah, it's possible, yeah.  
17 Yeah, so I think that's really what the major  
18 difference is going to be if a licensee goes to use  
19 it, if that helps.

20 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Okay, so beyond TBS,  
21 small LOCA will be the --

22 DR. SHERON: No, if you go to 50.46A as --  
23 if you use that option, okay, to analyze your plan and  
24 to take advantage of the margin that you might gain,  
25 what you'll see --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: What do you mean by margin?  
2 You mean margin in terms of degrees?

3 DR. SHERON: The large break will probably  
4 not become the limiting parameter, the 2200 degrees.

5 DR. WALLIS: So by margin you mean the  
6 difference between the temperature you calculate and  
7 2200. Is that what you mean by margin?

8 DR. SHERON: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Your allowable limit.

10 DR. SHERON: Yes.

11 DR. KRESS: And the 17 percent.

12 DR. WALLIS: Or the 17 percent.

13 DR. SHERON: Yeah, I think what will  
14 ultimately -- if licensees start to use that, take  
15 advantage of that, I think what will drive it then  
16 will probably be the small break or possibly other  
17 limits like DNBR or perhaps the steam line breaks.

18 DR. WALLIS: So 2200 is retained and the  
19 and in the document everything just became coolable  
20 geometry and 2200 was thrown away from beyond that.

21 DR. SHERON: Yeah, but let me explain  
22 because there's this thing about, that, you know, all  
23 of a sudden it's coolable geometry like, you know,  
24 we're going to just let the core partially melt or  
25 something. That's not the case. What we're saying is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that today, the only way we know how to define  
2 coolable geometry is 2200 degrees and 17 percent  
3 oxidation.

4 DR. KRESS: That is the definition.

5 DR. SHERON: Right. What we are doing in  
6 the beyond TBS, okay, is saying that if a licensee  
7 wants to come in and provide a technical basis,  
8 defensible basis with data or whatever, that says for  
9 whatever reason they can go above those parameters and  
10 still show that they can reflood the core and cool it  
11 in a coolable geometry, we will review that and if  
12 found acceptable, we would accept it.

13 DR. WALLIS: And the coolable geometry  
14 must mean without damage and without release and all  
15 sorts of stuff. We've got to define this coolable  
16 geometry in a meaningful way.

17 DR. BONACA: I thought what Hochreiter  
18 said, that it looks like a bundle.

19 DR. WALLIS: And has it released any --

20 MR. LANDRY: Graham, it's Ralph Landry  
21 again. We still mean by coolable geometry something  
22 that looks similar to a rod bundle, the same kind of  
23 thing that Larry Hochreiter was saying, we don't mean  
24 core on the floor as a coolable geometry. Now, even  
25 in today's LOCA analysis, and we say coolable geometry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as being a rod bundle. That rod bundle though will  
2 still be ballooned, can be ruptured under a large  
3 break LOCA today and still meet the 2200, 17 percent  
4 limits. We're still saying that.

5 Coolable geometry would be something that  
6 resembles a rod bundle. They may be ballooned, they  
7 may be ruptured, but it's not core scattered all over  
8 the bottom of the reactor vessel, rubble.

9 DR. WALLIS: No, but you can't say it's  
10 neither an elephant nor a mouse. It's got to be  
11 something in between. I mean, what is acceptable is  
12 going to be 2200?

13 MR. LANDRY: Today, what Brian has just  
14 said is that from what we understand today, we have to  
15 define coolable geometry outside of the rule itself ad  
16 meaning 2200 degrees Fahrenheit, 17 percent oxidation.  
17 Now if the licensee --

18 DR. WALLIS: It's a default value sort of  
19 thing.

20 MR. LANDRY: If a licensee has other data  
21 to demonstrate that they can use 2300, 2400, some  
22 other percentage oxidation, then --

23 DR. WALLIS: What would be the criterion  
24 for determining that it still looks like --  
25 sufficiently like a rod bundle?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: If the clad has ductility.

2 DR. WALLIS: If it has what?

3 DR. KRESS: If it has ductility, then this  
4 is --

5 DR. WALLIS: So it still has ductility.

6 DR. KRESS: I think that's the main  
7 criteria and I don't think you're going to achieve  
8 that with a small break LOCA.

9 DR. WALLIS: The clad is still intact and  
10 it has ductility.

11 DR. KRESS: If it has ductility, it's  
12 still intact.

13 DR. WALLIS: If it's still intact and it  
14 has ductility.

15 MR. LANDRY: The 17 percent and 2200  
16 degrees will give you sufficient ductility in the  
17 cladding that you can reflood it without shattering  
18 the cladding.

19 DR. KRESS: The small break LOCA is going  
20 to almost invariably get you to that 17 percent limit,  
21 that's my feeling.

22 MR. LANDRY: That is --

23 DR. KRESS: And I don't know how they're  
24 going to use any margin at all. If the small break  
25 LOCA is going to be the thing that determines, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to hit that 17 percent limit without --  
2 they'll have to have a pretty substantial ECCS to keep  
3 from having that.

4 MR. LANDRY: That is why under the new  
5 rule we wanted to put not only reporting requirement  
6 on temperature, but a reporting requirement on change  
7 in maximum local oxidation. Now, you have to remember  
8 that those numbers are the sum of the absolute values  
9 of, so that whether you agree with the .4 percent or  
10 you think it should be .5 percent or whatever, we  
11 don't want to argue the exact number. But our feeling  
12 was because under these conditions you can sit at a  
13 moderately high temperature for an extended period of  
14 time with these smaller breaks, that not only does  
15 temperature have to have a reporting requirement but  
16 also change in local oxidation because we're  
17 recognizing that you can oxidize considerably more  
18 under these conditions.

19 DR. KRESS: Yeah, there's some question in  
20 my mind as to how good the 17 percent is for the small  
21 break LOCAs, so I have a little bit of a issue --

22 MR. LANDRY: But that's a different  
23 question.

24 DR. KRESS: Because is really wasn't  
25 derived with the conditions of the small break LOCA in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind. It was derived on the basis of --

2 MR. LANDRY: But you have to also remember  
3 that at this point in time, research has an extensive  
4 fuel performance program underway.

5 DR. KRESS: Yes, that's right. And so you  
6 may come out with a different value than the 17  
7 percent.

8 MR. LANDRY: That information, from what  
9 we have been told, will not become available until  
10 September of 2005. So we did not want to preclude the  
11 work that research is doing by changing those numbers  
12 at this point.

13 DR. KRESS: So that may impact what we  
14 think is coolable geometry depending on what kind of  
15 results you get for that.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But the rule doesn't  
17 build those in unlike the current rule. I mean --

18 DR. KRESS: No, it just says coolable  
19 geometry. I think that's a good thing to do.

20 DR. SHERON: We don't know what coolable  
21 geometry is but we'll know it when we see it.

22 DR. KRESS: You'll know it when you see  
23 it.

24 DR. SHERON: Is that a good way to put it?

25 DR. KRESS: I think that's really a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 idea.

2 DR. WALLIS: This is another vague thing,  
3 it's like --

4 DR. SHERON: No, no, it's not Graham.  
5 What we're saying is that right now, we don't know of  
6 anything other than 2200 because, you're right, if I  
7 don't have a ductile cladding when I reflood the core,  
8 then if I shatter the clad, I've got a pile of pellets  
9 somewhere, all right. If a licensee is going to say  
10 I've got a pile of pellets somewhere, then they're  
11 going to have to show where those pellets go and why  
12 those pellets can still be cooled and are not going to  
13 continue to melt and go down and form a, you know,  
14 whatever. And that's going to be an impossible job.

15 DR. WALLIS: So a pile of coolable pellets  
16 would be acceptable if you could show they could show  
17 they could cool it?

18 DR. SHERON: If they could predict.

19 DR. KRESS: They'd have to have a lot of  
20 data and experience.

21 DR. SHERON: Right, if they could predict  
22 that they could always cool it or had high confidence  
23 that they could predict and you know that's not going  
24 to happen.

25 DR. WALLIS: I have no idea what's going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen.

2 DR. SHERON: Right, now --

3 DR. KRESS: What's going to happen is  
4 they'll stick to the ductility.

5 DR. SHERON: All we're saying is that if  
6 a licensee, for example, ran some experiments, maybe  
7 they have some other -- on their cladding or something  
8 and --

9 DR. KRESS: In the plant.

10 DR. SHERON: Yeah, and maybe they come up  
11 and they say we can live with 2300 and we have some  
12 data that says we can go to 2300, we're not going to  
13 preclude that. All we're saying is we want to leave  
14 it open that if a licensee can come in and provide  
15 some data. We'll look at it and we'll review it, and  
16 if they can show that they can still cool the core,  
17 then we'll accept it.

18 DR. KRESS: That's what we used.

19 MR. SIEBER: But to do that, you'd have to  
20 go back through all the 1970s FAC data to see if it's  
21 consistent, I would think.

22 DR. SHERON: Oh, you mean from the --

23 MR. SIEBER: From the hearings.

24 DR. SHERON: -- from the hearings?

25 MR. SIEBER: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: I think we'd probably have to  
2 take that data into account, I still have to make sure  
3 that we're not -- you know, that it's consistent with  
4 that data.

5 DR. KRESS: Were we going to talk about  
6 the selection of the --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Steve has a comment he  
8 wants to make.

9 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, the Commission has asked  
10 the staff to consider risk informing 50.46 and the  
11 staff has done that for just let's focus for a moment  
12 on PWRs, pressurized water reactors for greater than  
13 14 inches, those are the less risk significant breaks.  
14 There were larger breaks but they're less risk  
15 significant because they're the product of probability  
16 and consequences is lower for those breaks because of  
17 the probability is quite low. So for those we end up  
18 with two regions at breaks of 14 inches and everybody  
19 agrees, I think that for the breaks that are smaller  
20 than that which are the likely breaks, we're not going  
21 to change anything. So the focus is on the larger  
22 breaks, the breaks larger than 14 inches in PWRs.

23 Then you start to argue about what do we  
24 do for those bigger breaks. Let me offer you a  
25 possible way to think it through, which comes from my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience of dealing with 50.69, where the analogy,  
2 I think it's almost perfect that we in 50.69 divided  
3 the population of components into those that are risk  
4 significant than those that are not. And it turns out  
5 that 90 percent of the component turned out to be not  
6 risk significant or low risk significant and only 10  
7 percent of the components were judged to be risk  
8 significant and for those we said, well, we're not  
9 going touch any of the requirements. We'll just do a  
10 safety related components have always required.

11 For the other 90 percent we said, well,  
12 we'll do less. Well, what's less? And that turned  
13 out into the famous treatment arguments, how are you  
14 going to treat the non-risk significant. And we  
15 chased each other around and around the flag pole for  
16 quite a long time on that. We ultimately concluded,  
17 I think that it really didn't matter much because  
18 that's the -- there wasn't much risk in that  
19 population although there were a lot of them, there  
20 wasn't much risk in that population.

21 So it was left in that case, to the  
22 licensee to determine how to treat those components.  
23 Usually standard industrial treatment was good enough.  
24 Clearly licensing was not going to take those  
25 components out of the plant but -- and he wanted them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to run. And he wanted them to be functional, to meet  
2 the functional requirements so it would be done in a  
3 way but with less documentation. There would be less  
4 assurance of that functionality than there would be  
5 but the functionality would still be there.

6 DR. KRESS: I see --

7 MR. ROSEN: So by analogy now, for the  
8 breaks that are larger than 14 inches which are less  
9 risk significant. Can we not find a way to agree that  
10 for those breaks there must be some way to do the  
11 analysis that we can all agree on that's less  
12 stringent than for components that are risk  
13 significant because the outcome is not likely to  
14 matter very much because the risk is low for those  
15 components.

16 DR. KRESS: There's a weakness in your  
17 argument.

18 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

19 DR. KRESS: And it goes like this; the  
20 contribution to risk of having given break size and  
21 design basis accident is not the risk of that sequence  
22 in a PRA. This contribution to risk is how it  
23 effects the plant's design because you have to  
24 accommodate it and I don't see any connection -- I  
25 don't see that I can add -- a priori say that break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sizes above 14 inches have less contribution to risk.  
2 Just because they don't have any risk to the LOCA  
3 sequences, they might have risk to all of the other  
4 sequences because the plant has to accommodate them,  
5 therefore, they're accommodating other sequences  
6 similarly.

7 So I don't think a priori you can make the  
8 statement that those sequences, that those break sizes  
9 above that have less risk to them, have a less risk  
10 significance. That's the weakness I see in your  
11 argument.

12 MR. ROSEN: I don't follow your argument,  
13 Tom. I respect your right to make it but I really  
14 don't understand it.

15 DR. SHERON: Let me give you my classic  
16 example that I've used and that is that a licensee  
17 decides to adopt 50.46A. Somewhere down the road they  
18 go down in the basement of the plant. They found out  
19 they got some spalled concrete, okay, on the  
20 containment. So the wall is a lot thinner. And they  
21 go, "Oh, but I've just reanalyzed my LOCA and in the  
22 best estimate now, my peak containment pressure is  
23 only 40 pounds and I can go do an analysis and I can  
24 show that I don't need a 55-pound containment any  
25 more, I need a 40-pound containment because I've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lower mass and energy release, et cetera, et cetera.  
2 That is not necessarily acceptable because when they  
3 do the risk assessment, they have to go and they have  
4 to look at up through late containment failures, okay,  
5 and say have I changed the late containment failure  
6 probability because I now have a weak point in my  
7 containment. Only if they can show that they have not  
8 effected the risk associated with late containment  
9 failure, would that be acceptable. Otherwise, they'd  
10 have to go in and fix that concrete.

11 MR. ROSEN: So coming back to Tom's  
12 argument, you have to analyze the effect on all the  
13 sequences.

14 DR. KRESS: That's right.

15 MR. ROSEN: And I agree with that, I don't  
16 disagree. Maybe it's just a question of talking it  
17 out. I think that's so and I think even though, I  
18 don't think that changes my result in my logical  
19 argument.

20 DR. KRESS: I think the risk analogy is  
21 real good. I think your statement about how to think  
22 about it is still okay.

23 MR. ROSEN: Okay, and I would agree with  
24 your point that when you come to my argument and the  
25 penultimate statement in my argument is, now, okay,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the outcome is not likely to matter much for all  
2 the breaks greater than 14 inches in a PWR as long as  
3 you consider all the sequences or the whole risk  
4 analysis, not just -- don't focus on just one and it  
5 was in my mind --

6 MR. ROSEN: See, that's what you did when  
7 you did the risk importance thing with the sequences.  
8 You considered all the sequences and we considered all  
9 operating modes and that was why we had an expert  
10 panel because the PRA didn't include all that and the  
11 expert panel would get the results from the PRA and it  
12 would say, yes, but we're going to make that risk  
13 significant anyway because even though the PRA doesn't  
14 show it, that particular component is important to  
15 containment failure or a shut-down risk or something  
16 else.

17 So a number of components ended up in the  
18 high risk category when the PRA would only support low  
19 risk. So I think you need to say, yeah, for the 14  
20 inch and greater breaks and PWRs you can make an  
21 argument, construct a system in which you can do less  
22 because the outcome is not likely to matter much as  
23 long as you consider all the risks that are dealt  
24 with, all the dominant sequences across all the  
25 operating modes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KRESS: Well, I think that's almost an  
2 impossibility.

3 DR. SHERON: That's what you'll hear  
4 tomorrow.

5 DR. KRESS: I think that's almost an  
6 impossibility but I think it's done in an incremental  
7 way when they require the 1.174 process.

8 MR. ROSEN: I don't agree it's impossible  
9 but I agree --

10 DR. KRESS: What they're doing is they're  
11 controlling the effect on risk by doing the 1.174  
12 process.

13 MR. ROSEN: Right.

14 DR. KRESS: And I think in essence, in  
15 principle it amounts to about the same thing you're  
16 talking about and I -- you can't a priori to start say  
17 all right, I'm going to change my treatment of the  
18 above TBS and say now what's that effect on the rest.  
19 You cannot do that. You just cannot make that  
20 judgment but you can control its effect on the risk if  
21 you use the 1.174 process. That's why I'm insisting  
22 on that being as part of the rule. You can't make any  
23 judgment on what effect you're having on risk ahead of  
24 time. That's our whole problem. Now, you can  
25 determine what effect you have on risk due to the set

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of sequences called LOCAs, but that's not the whole  
2 risk.

3 MR. ROSEN: No, you have to consider all  
4 the risks, all the risks and that's the job of the  
5 expert panel and the staff. Now you're not going to  
6 get it perfect. What we've learned in writing one of  
7 these things, when I say "we", the people who are  
8 doing that, is you learn more every time you analyze  
9 another system. You get another set of insights. And  
10 so it's an interim process. It's a learning process.  
11 But at no point is there -- is there a -- it's under  
12 control, the risk is under control as you're doing  
13 this. And I think the same thing can be said about an  
14 approach like that for 50.46.

15 MR. BARRETT: Could I ask about the  
16 implications of that proposal, this is Richard Barrett  
17 with the NRR, in terms of how it would differ in the  
18 way in which we would like to approach it because I'm  
19 not sure I fully understand what you're proposing. If  
20 you -- if you went to a 50.69 like process, and you  
21 took these technical requirements in 50.46 and treated  
22 them or gave them the regulatory treatment that 50.69  
23 gives you for treatment requirements, I think that's  
24 what you're proposing, would it then essentially take  
25 away a lot of the staff's involvement in the thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic calculations as well as the staff's  
2 involvement in decisions that are made down the road,  
3 for instance, changes in the design, vis-a-vis, our  
4 proposal?

5 MR. ROSEN: I don't think it necessarily  
6 would do that because in 50.69 what we're talking  
7 about was individual components -- decisions about  
8 individual components and in 50.46, we're talking  
9 about more significant matters than that. And so I'm  
10 not sure -- I know I'm not advocating that you take  
11 50.69 like processes and just blanket and print them  
12 on 50.46. I'm simply saying that in general terms,  
13 one should think about the 50.69 process which said  
14 for the non-risk significant breaks, or non-risk  
15 significant components, re non-risk significant breaks  
16 in 50.46 that to do too much puts all the emphasis  
17 where there is the less risk and that's backwards.

18 And so just that's the whole message, how  
19 you do that, which is what you were getting into, is  
20 up to -- should be up to this staff. And I had maybe  
21 an argument between the staff and the industry about  
22 how far to go on pulling and tugging about how far to  
23 go, but recognizing that the 50.69 process shouldn't  
24 be imprinted 100 percent on the 50.46 process, just  
25 the general concept.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. BARRETT: I guess what's got me  
2 thinking about this is that when we started down the  
3 road of the 50.69 process which was piloted at South  
4 Texas as an exemption.

5           MR. ROSEN: I'm fairly familiar with it.

6           MR. BARRETT: I know you are, I know you  
7 are. I think what was the key departure in 50.69 was  
8 that if you were to use the license -- the risk  
9 informed licensing action process, you would have  
10 90,000 risk informed licensing actions. And so you  
11 needed -- if you were going to get however many pieces  
12 of equipment we're going to go into this risk 3, you  
13 basically had to go for a process that put -- that  
14 allowed the licensee to exercise a process if they met  
15 certain quality criteria for their process and for  
16 their PRA.

17           And so the process that we're proposing  
18 here for 50.46A is a very much of a Reg 1.174 type  
19 process where each individual decision that a licensee  
20 makes unless it's inconsequential. It has to go  
21 through a staff review process. And when you bring up  
22 the analogy with 50.69, it makes me wonder if you're  
23 proposing a processing which a licensee gets the  
24 opportunity to make decisions within 50.46A without  
25 the staff's input.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: No, Rich, I am not.

2 MR. BARRETT: Okay.

3 MR. ROSEN: I think the staff should be  
4 involved in each of those decisions because we don't  
5 have 90,000 of them to make on each, but all I'm  
6 suggesting is that the licensee and the staff should  
7 understand that to the extent that they use more of  
8 their time talking about how to treat breaks larger  
9 than 14 inches on PWRs, you're working on the wrong  
10 end of the problem.

11 MR. BARRETT: Well, we tried to -- I mean,  
12 the real question is going to be did we -- we think we  
13 reflected that in the proposed rule by the reduced  
14 analysis. In other words, I think Jennifer said, you  
15 know, we're not going to spend as much time reviewing  
16 the computer codes, we're just going to focus in on  
17 just the major phenomena. We're not going to go into  
18 the secondary phenomena like, we're giving credit for  
19 non-safety related equipment if it can be shown to  
20 perform during the event.

21 We're not, you know, requiring all of  
22 these, you know, conservative assumptions be piled one  
23 on top of another, you know, which we felt was  
24 reflecting that type of philosophy that because the  
25 risk of these -- the probability and the risk from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these events are much lower, we don't need to have as  
2 rigorous a treatment of them in the regulatory  
3 process.

4 MR. ROSEN: Yes, and I see that, Brian.  
5 I think that's right. I'm not going to judge sitting  
6 here whether you've gone far enough or too far. I  
7 think you have, at least embodied the beginnings of  
8 that principle and as you go through the remainder of  
9 this discussion and before the rule becomes law, and  
10 before that is actually implemented, you just need to  
11 keep that in focus.

12 DR. BONACA: I think I want to say that  
13 I'm concerned beyond transition break size, still I  
14 want to see demonstration that the capability of the  
15 system exists and I believe that already the single  
16 failure increased the criterion not being applied, no  
17 power consideration applied. I believe still that the  
18 method should be consistent with what they're doing  
19 best estimate. Now, I agree that the review of the  
20 staff to not to be a total problem but the expectation  
21 should be on your part that the work still, it's a  
22 proper, this is yes, model and the proper modeling of  
23 the transient. I would expect that you would expect  
24 that.

25 DR. SHERON: We don't envision the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee, I mean, are going to go out and develop all  
2 brand new best estimate models that have to go through  
3 this rigorous review. They've already got best  
4 estimate models. Okay? And we expect that they will  
5 probably just use those models.

6 DR. KRESS: Let me give you another view  
7 of this. I think in essence what we're doing is  
8 taking something out of design basis space and putting  
9 it into what we generally call severe accident space.  
10 You already deal with severe accident space in a way  
11 that's consistent with what I hear you saying now.  
12 You're treated with -- you don't have to -- you use  
13 conservative approaches, you use defense-in-depth.  
14 You use accident management. You use sort of best  
15 estimate type analysis to deal with it.

16 I think that's what you're saying. We're  
17 just changing our design basis face. We're moving  
18 part of it into severe accident space and you're going  
19 to treat it in a consistent manner that you've treated  
20 severe accidents in the past.

21 DR. SHERON: I would even use the word  
22 severe accident because --

23 DR. KRESS: I know but you've moving it  
24 out of the design basis space.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is truly a defense-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-depth consideration.

2 DR. KRESS: A defense-in-depth, that's the  
3 way I look at it. I look at it as defense-in-depth.

4 DR. SHERON: We're still requiring that  
5 even up to the doubled ended guillotine that it  
6 doesn't produce any core melt.

7 MR. ROSEN: And I think the analogy of  
8 50.69, this discussion in 50.69 was about  
9 functionality. Even though it's not risk significant,  
10 we still want these things to function. We want the  
11 pump to start if it's a pump that starts now. We want  
12 it to run and meet its objectives and the only thing  
13 we're changing is how much you have to do to prove to  
14 use a priori, the assurance of that -- that that will  
15 be happening and how you have to do that. That was  
16 what was changed in 50.69 and that made all the  
17 difference. That made everything come together for the  
18 licensee on the value of 50.69 and perhaps that will  
19 be important in the 50.46 issue as well.

20 I'm not sure, I just don't have as good a  
21 view of it. I mean, it's in the future.

22 DR. BONACA: But I believe that you said  
23 this morning, Elizabeth, right?

24 DR. UHLE: Jennifer.

25 DR. BONACA: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. UHLE: Queen Elizabeth, I'll take.

2 DR. BONACA: All right, I believe you said  
3 it's not part of the design basis, but part of the  
4 licensing basis, right?

5 DR. UHLE: It is -- I mean, the way we're  
6 looking at it it's part of the licensing basis of the  
7 plant. We say design basis of the plant, the design  
8 basis accident in the standard review plan definition.

9 DR. KRESS: You're creating a new  
10 category.

11 DR. UHLE: You could say that.

12 MR. KELLY: What it means is you're not  
13 going to have to have safety grade equipment to take  
14 credit for the -- I mean, that's the big difference  
15 between being here at the design basis accident, you  
16 have to use safety grade equipment.

17 MR. ROSEN: There's a whole lot of safety  
18 grade equipment in the plant that works just fine,  
19 non-safety grade equipment that works just fine.

20 MR. KELLY: I know that.

21 MR. ROSEN: And that was the same argument  
22 we used on 50.69.

23 DR. KRESS: Most of the equipment is also  
24 used for the design basis accidents, so they're  
25 already safety grade anyway, some of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: The cold feedwater train is  
2 not safety grade.

3 MR. KELLY: This is Glenn Kelly from the  
4 staff. I spent some time working on 50.69 as well as  
5 50.46A and I just wanted to maybe compare a little bit  
6 between the two because while there are some  
7 similarities, there are also some very significant  
8 differences in their application. Under 50.69 as Dr.  
9 Rosen said the equipment has to continue to be  
10 functional. That's not true under 50.46A.

11 It may be that it turns out that for the  
12 breaks beyond the TBS that it's going to allow me to  
13 take equipment entirely out of service, valve it out  
14 of the plant, literally cut it out of the plant  
15 possibly.

16 MR. ROSEN: Not without your approval.

17 MR. KELLY: Well, if they could show that  
18 it was -- it had an inconsequential -- if they could  
19 show that valving, cutting out an accumulator had an  
20 inconsequential effect on risk and didn't effect my  
21 defense-in-depth arguments or things like that, then  
22 they might potentially be able to do that. I might  
23 have a hard time swallowing that if I was going to be  
24 reviewing it but, I mean that's a potential thing.

25 MR. ROSEN: It's up to you, Glenn.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KELLY: Under 50.69 you have the -- we  
2 had a peer rate where we had low uncertainty and  
3 initiating event frequencies we're talking about, we  
4 understood things that were -- events that were being  
5 mitigated by these Category 3 pieces of equipment. We  
6 had a well-founded basis for the frequency of events.  
7 We do not have such a situation for 50.46A. There are  
8 very large uncertainties associated with what reality  
9 is as far as what is the frequency of those extremely  
10 large breaks.

11                   50.69 had continued to consider single  
12 failures, loss of off-site power, and as I mentioned  
13 the design basis actions here could only take credit  
14 for safety grade equipment when you were doing your  
15 Chapter 15 analysis. Here we would not prefer breaks  
16 beyond the TBS, we're not considering single failure,  
17 we're not considered loss of off-site power and I'm  
18 taking credit for all reliable systems in the plant,  
19 not merely those that are safety grade. So while  
20 there are a lot of parallels between the two, I think  
21 that as you probably realize, there are many, many  
22 more flexibilities available to you under 50.46A than  
23 you have under 50.69.

24                   DR. BONACA: I thought the first statement  
25 you made about the ability of removing a C tank for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, being consistent with your original SRM that  
2 you received. I believe the original SRM said that  
3 you would have to keep the equipment that you have in  
4 the ECCS system and in fact, restore it. This  
5 information shows that, you know, your estimations  
6 have changed.

7 MR. KELLY: We've had a series of SRMs on  
8 50.46A.

9 DR. BONACA: I understand.

10 MR. KELLY: And I believe in our latest  
11 understanding of what's being proposed is that the  
12 potential would be for a licensee to remove it with  
13 the understanding that if -- without having to go  
14 through the backfit rule, if circumstances change or  
15 analysis things said otherwise, they'd have to go put  
16 it right back in the plan if something came up that  
17 showed that they shouldn't have taken it out.

18 DR. SHERON: We don't think any licensee  
19 is going to physically go in and tear stuff out of  
20 their plant. As Glenn said, I can envision, for  
21 example, a plant with four accumulators, you know,  
22 perhaps demonstrating that they can mitigate up to the  
23 double-ended guillotine with say three accumulators,  
24 okay, and they may not even say I'm going to valve out  
25 that accumulator, but what they may do is they may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to, for example, propose a tech spec that says at  
2 any given time they can have one accumulator out of  
3 service, okay, and still be okay.

4 MR. ROSEN: And then you can say in the  
5 tech spec, you could say, sure for 30 days or  
6 something like that. I mean, you can set time limits  
7 or any other constraints.

8 DR. SHERON: Well, we'd have to have a  
9 basis. I mean, if they showed that you know, they met  
10 all of the Commission's rules and regulations with  
11 three accumulators, I don't know what basis we would  
12 have to say that they could -- unless there was some  
13 other accident, some other event, that from a risk  
14 standpoint you needed that accumulator for.

15 MR. ROSEN: You'd have to consider all the  
16 sequences.

17 DR. SHERON: Exactly, exactly.

18 MR. SIEBER: But it would have to be a  
19 design basis event to require them to have it.

20 DR. KRESS: No, they can require them  
21 based on substantial improvement in risk.

22 MR. SIEBER: And usually with  
23 accumulators, it's either a level problem or a  
24 pressure problem and it just drifts out of the tech  
25 spec range and then it's inoperable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: At the risk of delving into  
2 an area I probably don't want to right now, but  
3 adequately protection, which is the finding we have to  
4 make, we define that as meeting the -- it is assumed  
5 you have adequate protection if you meet the  
6 Commission's rules and regulations and there is no  
7 undue risk, all right. It's two criteria, all right?

8 We normally just use the first one, which  
9 is if you meet the Commission's rules and regulations,  
10 we assume then you meet the adequate protection  
11 standard. We had a situation a couple years ago with  
12 Callaway on the electrosleeving issue where they met  
13 all the Commission's rules and regulations but with  
14 regard to the material they used for the  
15 electrosleeving, the nano-crystalline nickel, it turns  
16 out that stuff started to fall apart, okay, when you  
17 got at severe accident temperatures. And so the  
18 concern was, is that if I had a severe accident, I  
19 would lost the steam generator integrity that was  
20 being insured by these repairs and I would basically  
21 have now a larger early release.

22 And when we looked at it we said, even  
23 though they meet all the Commission's rules and  
24 regulations, there may be a under-risk and we agonized  
25 over that. We ultimately allowed Callaway to put the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electro-sleeving in and it was based on the fact that  
2 they had a very low, I think it was early release  
3 probability, core melt and their overall risk was low  
4 enough. My understanding was that Beaver Valley was  
5 also prepared to use the electro-sleeving, but they  
6 had a much higher core melt. And we just kind of said  
7 we didn't think they were going to pass that test of  
8 undue risk and they never came in.

9           There was a Commission paper sent up which  
10 I think was referred to earlier. I think actually  
11 Peitrangelo talked about it, yeah, which said that if  
12 the staff believes that there is a risk issue even  
13 though someone meets all the Commission's rules and  
14 regulations, we can -- you know, we can not approve  
15 something.

16           DR. KRESS: I'd be very disappointed if  
17 you couldn't.

18           MR. SIEBER: Well, the basic equipment set  
19 you use to mitigate a small or medium LOCA is pretty  
20 close to the same as what you use for a large break  
21 LOCA except for set points and flows and so the  
22 equipment -- you're saying no?

23           MR. KELLY: No. This is Glenn Kelly from  
24 the staff. One example is for small breaks aux  
25 feedwater is a very important one or you pour small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaks on a pressurized water reactor, your RHR pumps  
2 only provide you with a benefit under long term  
3 cooling and once you've gotten a recirc if you have to  
4 go into the piggyback mode to provide flow.

5 In a boiler, where you can depressurize,  
6 basically, any of those systems that can provide  
7 adequate flow will be helpful but for large breaks  
8 your -- probably your HPCI and RCIC would not provide  
9 adequate flow to handle that and you'd be depending on  
10 your RHR pumps only for providing you with adequate  
11 flow for the core.

12 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

13 MR. ROSEN: I've had my say.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do we want to move onto  
15 the transition break size and the discussion of that  
16 a little bit more?

17 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Oh, discussion, I  
18 thought the frequency.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, the frequency, yes,  
20 a discussion of the frequency, George, is what I had  
21 in mind.

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Not the presentation.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The presentation we've  
24 already had.

25 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: We did, when?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: We had the change of  
2 frequency presentation.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This morning.

4 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: What is it tomorrow? I  
5 thought you were moving up --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Tomorrow is risk informed  
7 evaluation of the acceptability of plant  
8 modifications.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, couldn't we discuss why  
10 six inches is not acceptable?

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, I think that --  
12 that was your question, George, was we wanted to go  
13 over the basis for the 14-inch break size again in a  
14 little bit more detail.

15 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Yeah. Okay, I have some  
16 questions. I have lots of questions. But we're going  
17 to meet -- well, it's up in the air now, I understand  
18 but we were planning to meet on November 16th. We're  
19 still planning to?

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, that was to discuss  
21 the -- you know --

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: The expert opinion.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- the expert opinion.  
24 At the moment, you know, let's assume we can believe  
25 the expert opinion. We'll take that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: We'll never believe it, we  
2 can accept it.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can accept it.

4 MR. ROSEN: For the nonce but --

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, with the expert  
6 elicitation in hand, what do you do to choose a break  
7 size?

8 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Ah, okay, let's go to  
9 that. Nobody else has a question, right? Well, you  
10 know, I read this paper that's SECY 04-0060 and it's  
11 interesting. As I said -- well, I guess the  
12 fundamental question is if the experts -- first of  
13 all, the distribution of the expert opinions in my  
14 mind does not reflect the expert-to-expert  
15 variability. You guys took the meeting -- but that's  
16 for November 16th. It does not reflect that.

17 So then you looked at the distribution and  
18 you said, okay, the medium value -- and I wish I could  
19 find it, the median value for PWR is 5 or is it 8?  
20 Where the hell -- are you taking that down? Where is  
21 -- can you help me here?

22 DR. SHERON: I thought the median value at  
23 the 50th percentile was about 4.8 inches, 5 inches,  
24 approximately five inches diameter at the 50th  
25 percentile.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And then if you took the  
2 95th percentile, you got something slightly larger.  
3 I think that's where the 8 came from, right?

4 DR. SHERON: Right.

5 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And then you said, well,  
6 there are kind -- a lot of uncertainties here so let's  
7 make it 14.

8 DR. SHERON: Well, what we said is that  
9 there's two sources --

10 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And also the surge line.

11 DR. SHERON: Yeah, we said there's two  
12 sources of uncertainty in this. One is the  
13 uncertainty in the expert elicitation process itself.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: In the sense that the  
15 experts may be biased or the processing method may  
16 suppress some of the uncertainties.

17 DR. SHERON: Yeah, I mean, this is -- it's  
18 based on a lot of opinion. And the second source was  
19 the fact that there were a number of failure  
20 mechanisms, potential failure mechanisms that were not  
21 considered explicitly by the expert elicitation panel.  
22 And so the question was how do you account for those  
23 and how much do you add on to account for those? I'm  
24 going to be honest, it was a judgment. I mean, the  
25 staff, we talked about it, we debated you know, with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a number of people in the room about what made sense.  
2 Like I said, ultimately when we looked, we said that  
3 -- when we looked at the largest pipes that were  
4 attached to the primary systems, we said that does  
5 provide some sort of a physical bound, you might say.

6 Okay, we could have picked -- like I say,  
7 when we first did it, we went in there and we said 12  
8 inches, you know, and then we said no, because we have  
9 one plant that has a larger surge line that's two  
10 inches bigger and we said if we make it 14, you know,  
11 that covers for a mechanistic --

12 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: What's so special about  
13 the surge line?

14 DR. SHERON: Nothing it's just the largest  
15 pipe that's attached to the primary system, okay.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And there's quite a  
17 discontinuity. You know, it would be one thing if one  
18 pipe was 12 inches and the other was 14, but I mean,  
19 you go from 12 to --

20 MR. SIEBER: To 30.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- to 48 or something  
22 like that.

23 DR. SHERON: Exactly, a 30-inch, 36-inch  
24 pipe, so --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a big difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: Right, and again, it's a  
2 judgment call, you know, in terms of how much margin  
3 do you tack onto this to account for those two sources  
4 of uncertainty.

5 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And I understand that.

6 DR. SHERON: As well as the concern, you  
7 know, which I had which is this thing called  
8 regulatory stability and that is that you know, if  
9 somewhere down the road we said the Office of Research  
10 will periodically re-evaluate the data base and decide  
11 whether or not there's any reason to change this  
12 transition break size, or at least -- I'm sorry, their  
13 break size versus frequency curves, you know, you  
14 don't want to have that hanging over a licensee's head  
15 that somewhere down the road they're going to have to  
16 go back in and change everything that they did because  
17 we decide we're going to change that number by a  
18 couple inches or one or two inches.

19 And we felt that when you add up those  
20 three factors, okay, you know, we felt that 14 inches  
21 was a reasonable number for the Ps. For the Bs, the  
22 20 inches but we also recognize that they have -- they  
23 basically turn all their small breaks into a large  
24 break anyway, all right. And they don't really -- we  
25 don't really see that they're going to get any great

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit from this. I mean, if you look at it right  
2 now, all the BWRs are able to operate their plants  
3 without having to get this rule.

4 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: I have a related  
5 question. I understand how you approached it when you  
6 made the 14, let's say this is from one direction.  
7 From the other direction, I guess, it would be useful  
8 to see what the consequences of 12 versus 14 are.  
9 What difference would that make?

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's only one plant that  
11 has 14, right?

12 DR. SHERON: Yes, South Texas.

13 MR. ROSEN: Right, so we're only talking  
14 about the consequences to one plant.

15 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, 10 then, 10 versus  
16 14, what difference would that make in anything?

17 MR. LANDRY: Ralph Landry from the staff.  
18 Thermal-hydraulically, I don't care if you have a 10-  
19 inch break, an 11-inch break, 11-1/2-inch break, 12-  
20 inch break, it makes no difference because you're in  
21 this area where you're at about one square foot which  
22 is if you remember Jennifer's slide, and she's not  
23 here to defend herself now, the one square foot, is  
24 about where you have the minimum on PCT versus break  
25 size. So whether we're -- one square foot is 13.37

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches diameter. So it doesn't matter whether you're  
2 at 10 inches, 11 inches, 12 inches, 14 inches, you're  
3 down in this range where you're at the minimum PCT.

4 DR. WALLIS: It makes a difference to PCT.  
5 It doesn't make a difference to zone of influence. It  
6 makes a difference to zone of influence for -- it  
7 makes a difference to some things. It doesn't change  
8 PCT. It changes the zone of influence for the sump  
9 problem.

10 MR. LANDRY: Yeah, slightly.

11 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Is there anything else  
12 that's effected by it? I mean, if everybody says that  
13 it doesn't make any difference in anything --

14 DR. WALLIS: Does it change the  
15 containment pressure?

16 MR. LANDRY: No, I don't mean it doesn't  
17 make any difference in anything, George. What I'm  
18 saying is as far as --

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: That's what I'm trying  
20 to understand.

21 MR. LANDRY: As far as the thermal-  
22 hydraulic calculation on the reactor coolant system,  
23 it doesn't matter whether you're talking about 10  
24 inches or 12 inches.

25 MR. ROSEN: All right, let's concede the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point --

2 MR. LANDRY: This is too fine tuned.

3 MR. ROSEN: The difference between 10, 12  
4 and 14 isn't worth talking about but the Westinghouse  
5 Owner's Group point is that they think the six-inch  
6 number is the right number. Am I correct?

7 DR. SHERON: Yes, they thought that and  
8 they also --

9 MR. ROSEN: So let's talk about that, the  
10 difference between 14 and 6.

11 DR. SHERON: Don't get me started on that  
12 because they also thought that they shouldn't have to  
13 do any analysis of ECCS above six inches, okay.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, the whole point is to  
15 get you started. I want to hear what you think.

16 DR. SHERON: Well, I mean, I called them  
17 up. I called up the Owners Group chairman and I told  
18 him, I said, "You know, you're not taking into account  
19 any uncertainty whatsoever". You know, the sources of  
20 uncertainty I just talked about, I said, "You haven't  
21 considered it". I said, "The Commission itself said  
22 that you still have to mitigate up to the double-ended  
23 guillotine. How are you going to do that if you don't  
24 even want to analyze out there". So you know, this is  
25 part of the problem. I get worried when I see a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 letter like that because to me it doesn't really  
2 reflect in my mind, I'll use the word safety conscious  
3 thinking, okay.

4 To me it was more or less, you know, give  
5 me the smallest break that I can get by with, okay,  
6 and I'm not going to worry about anything bigger, all  
7 right, and I didn't think that was very responsible,  
8 okay. So I mean, I just don't accept what they put in  
9 in front of us.

10 MR. ROSEN: So your points were, can't do  
11 six inches because it doesn't consider uncertainty.

12 DR. SHERON: They didn't provide a basis.  
13 You've got to remember one thing.

14 MR. ROSEN: Your basis --

15 DR. SHERON: You've got to remember one  
16 thing, the industry has not submitted one shred of  
17 evidence to support this rule change whatsoever. They  
18 have gone, they have said, "Gee, you know, we really  
19 would like you to change this", you know, and they  
20 wrote in these letters that said, you know, we're  
21 going to get all the benefits and everything but they  
22 have not provided any information to us whatsoever on  
23 pipe breaks or anything like that, all right, that  
24 will help us in terms of defining, for example, what  
25 a transition break size is, so the staff did what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could with the information they had.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Brian, if I look at the  
3 elicitation, I get seven inches, one time I have 10<sup>5</sup>  
4 at 11 inches I have one times 10<sup>6</sup> and at 14 inches I  
5 have 2.4 times 10<sup>7</sup>. You know, so do I need a factor of  
6 10 or do I need a factor of 40?

7 DR. SHERON: That's the judgment call,  
8 okay? How much margin do you put on it to account for  
9 these sources of --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can you enlighten me on  
11 the judgment that said I needed 40 rather than 10? I  
12 mean, I agree that you need more than one. You know,  
13 we'll grant that. So we start at 7 and work our way  
14 up.

15 DR. WALLIS: You raise it, 10 to the --

16 MR. TREGONING: Bill, let me -- this is  
17 Rob Tregoning of the staff. I want to follow up on  
18 Dr. Apostolakis' question about the elicitation  
19 results and uncertainty and one of the differences  
20 between SECY 04-0060 and information subsequent  
21 analysis that we've done of the elicitation results  
22 since that SECY paper which the staff has had the  
23 benefit of seeing, we've done a lot of different  
24 aggregation schemes to try to aggregate expert opinion  
25 differently to account -- using different measures to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account for not only uncertainties within individual  
2 experts but variability among the panel. And  
3 depending on how you decide to interpret those  
4 results, you can get very large differences in the  
5 effective break size that you have at 1E minus 5  
6 failure probability.

7 And what NRR decided to do or what the  
8 staff decided to do is they realized that there's some  
9 uncertainty there and there's -- it's still an issue  
10 that needs to be decided, what's the best way to  
11 aggregate these results. And by -- one of the side  
12 benefits for selecting the break sizes that they did  
13 is it removed from consideration any of those  
14 uncertainties because all the aggregation schemes are  
15 well encompassed within 1E minus 5 using the break  
16 sizes that they've chosen. That wasn't the central  
17 reason that those break sizes were chosen. There was,  
18 again, consideration for regulatory stability. There  
19 was, as Dr. Sheron has mentioned, there was  
20 consideration of the fact that you have physical pipe  
21 sizes that represent these limits. That was certainly  
22 a consideration. And there was also consideration  
23 placed for these other risk contributors that weren't  
24 explicitly considered in the elicitation, like the  
25 rare water hammer event but more specifically the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic event. I think of all those other  
2 considerations, that's the one that the staff is most  
3 concerned about, you know, what happens when you have  
4 the relatively rare seismic event in the face of  
5 degraded piping. That's a very real question.

6 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, haven't we really  
7 done a lot of research on seismic risk?

8 MR. TREGONING: Seismic risk --

9 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Didn't we analyze these  
10 things?

11 MR. TREGONING: For undergraded piping, no  
12 doubt but --

13 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: All this money went to  
14 undergraded piping.

15 MR. TREGONING: Most of what we've done  
16 has been on undergraded piping, yes.

17 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Interesting,  
18 interesting. So now you're saying that there's more  
19 information. Are we going to see that information?  
20 I mean, the document I received was dated October  
21 something.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, we've --  
23 unfortunately we've presented a lot of this  
24 information at prior ACRS meetings and we'll revisit  
25 it again on the 16th. And it's certainly part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG that's nearly finished as we speak, so there's  
2 a lot -- and again, unfortunately you're handcuffed a  
3 bit with the SECY paper because there's been a lot  
4 more work done since that SECY paper which has gone  
5 into the staff's decision making process on this.

6 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Now, one other thing and  
7 I didn't hear anything about it and I know that people  
8 get upset when they hear the words is in this SECY  
9 paper, again, much is made of safety culture which  
10 later on is dismissed and in light of Davis -- and at  
11 the same time it says that the experts took into  
12 account the beneficial effects of the various programs  
13 we have at the plant.

14 Okay, and then they pass judgments like  
15 failures of larger pipes due to safety culture effects  
16 are expected to remain relatively constant in the  
17 future, but then they say, the only caveat to this  
18 general conclusion is that the LOCA frequencies  
19 developed by the elicitation could be significantly  
20 degraded by a safety deficient plant operating  
21 philosophy. Now when I read that, I'm wondering is  
22 the choice of 14 inches covering this, that you guys  
23 went well above the expert stuff and shouldn't there  
24 be a little story about it? I mean, the experts  
25 themselves are telling me that the LOCA frequencies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be significantly degraded by a deficient safety  
2 culture.

3 So am I missing something that went on and  
4 it's not written on this SECY or is it something we  
5 haven't thought of or what do we do? I know it's  
6 extremely annoying for people who worry about pipes  
7 failing to have to consider safety culture. It's  
8 irritating but you can thank Davis-Besse for that. I  
9 don't know, I have no idea how one takes that into  
10 account but I know we have to say something.

11 MR. TREGONING: I can tell you about what  
12 was done in the elicitation. I can't speak to how  
13 that was considered in the development of the TBS.  
14 But we asked about safety culture and keep in mind  
15 that the objective of the elicitation was to develop  
16 generic frequencies, not plant specific frequencies.  
17 So when you develop generic frequencies and you  
18 consider the generic safety culture that's what we  
19 asked the experts to do, to consider the industry at  
20 large. We also asked them to consider what sort of  
21 perturbations could you get from a plant to plant  
22 basis with a deficient safety culture and some of the  
23 experts said, "Hey, we expect the LOCA frequencies  
24 might increase by a factor of 100". And Davis-Besse  
25 is a good example of that. I mean, I was part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 structural integrity calculational analysis team to  
2 look at the probabilities of large break LOCAs and  
3 they were much higher than anything we're predicting  
4 in the elicitation.

5 And there's good reason why they're much  
6 higher -- they were much higher than that because of  
7 some significant --

8 DR. WALLIS: What probability should you  
9 assign to this kind of factor from 100 from very poor  
10 safety culture? Should you dismiss it or should you  
11 say we should be conservative and give it a lot of  
12 weight? What should you do?

13 MR. TREGONING: I think that's why, again,  
14 it's not a single-leg stool.

15 DR. KRESS: I think you use the generic  
16 numbers and try to figure out how to control safety  
17 culture some other way yeah because there's not that  
18 many plants that are going to have bad safety  
19 cultures. Deal with -- well, that may be true but you  
20 deal with it another way, I think.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just thinking about it,  
22 I mean, I would argue that safety culture is probably  
23 most likely to have an impact on things like failures  
24 from nozzles, pressurizers, things that are difficult  
25 to inspect. The good thing about a pipe is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably before it gets to the double-ended break,  
2 you're going to have a good sized leak coming out of  
3 it and the one thing that you probably don't violate  
4 is your tech spec on leakage. So, you know, I would  
5 think the biggest impact of safety culture would be on  
6 things like, I could see blowing our pressurizer  
7 nozzles and things like that, where if you don't have  
8 a good safety culture, you might miss those but those  
9 will be fairly --

10 DR. WALLIS: What about manways, could you  
11 very quickly fix the manways and --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The manway is another one  
13 that's a little bit trickier.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But this is exactly the  
15 kind of discussion I'd like to see in one of these  
16 documents because if you argue that way, that means  
17 you have considered it. If you'd say, no, it's  
18 somebody else's problem, you're vulnerable. These are  
19 insights that would be useful to see because you can't  
20 avoid that.

21 Another thing I would like to see for  
22 example, since we're taking credit for the programs,  
23 has anybody done any sensitivity analysis or what if  
24 one of the inspections of the piping is deficient or  
25 they don't do it? What's going to happen? Maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 nothing. I don't know. I think these things are  
2 robust enough that they can survive things, like that  
3 but I think you are strengthening your argument by  
4 saying that you have considered this.

5 MR. ROSEN: Oh, yeah, I agree with that  
6 but I would come back to what Brian said about the  
7 going from 6 to 14, that can cover a multitude of  
8 sins, I mean, a broad reach like that in terms of  
9 conservatist and so what's your view about the safety  
10 culture argument with respect to going from six to 14?

11 DR. SHERON: I think as Bill said that,  
12 you know, if you're going to worry about a pipe, it's  
13 probably going to be piping that is attached to the  
14 primary system. Remember you're right, you've got  
15 leak before break piping, okay, for the main coolant  
16 pipes and so forth. It's the attached piping, the  
17 Inconel 600 piping, et cetera, and the like that a  
18 licensee may, for example if you want to talk about  
19 safety culture, doesn't -- you know, they neglect and  
20 don't do an inspection, okay, or they don't do a good  
21 inspection and the like.

22 So if you say that's the piping that's  
23 most likely -- if there's going to be a safety culture  
24 effect, that's the piping that's most likely to fail,  
25 then the 14-inch number covers all that piping. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is we've got it covered.

2 DR. WALLIS: How big is the manway then,  
3 how big are these manways we've been talking about?

4 MR. ROSEN: A lot bigger than 14 inches.

5 DR. SHERON: They're a lot bigger.

6 DR. WALLIS: They're the ones that might  
7 be effected by safety culture, sloppy tightening of  
8 bolts and stuff like that, rushing to finish the job  
9 without properly checking what you're doing and --

10 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And we're not talking  
11 only about pipes by the way, right? We discussed it  
12 this morning. Yeah. Well, the vessel is included, I  
13 heard. Isn't the vessel part of this?

14 MR. BARRETT: The vessel is included in  
15 the expert elicitation but the vessel is not mitigated  
16 by 50.46.

17 MR. SIEBER: Right.

18 MR. BARRETT: 50.46 covers everything up  
19 to the double-ended guillotine break of the largest  
20 pipe in the system.

21 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So who covers the  
22 vessel?

23 MR. BARRETT: The vessel, basically we  
24 have requirements in place to --

25 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Make sure it doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail.

2 MR. BARRETT: -- to protect the vessel  
3 from things like --

4 DR. SHERON: Inspection requirements.

5 MR. BARRETT: -- inspection requirements,  
6 pressurized thermal shock.

7 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So we don't have  
8 anything that --

9 MR. BARRETT: There could be breaks in the  
10 vessel that would be covered by 50.46 if they were  
11 small enough such as the --

12 DR. SHERON: We looked at breaks on the  
13 bottom for example, not as design based, but I mean,  
14 from the standpoint of you know, can the plant stand  
15 an instrument tube failing and the answer is, yes.  
16 Okay, can it withstand a lot of instrument tubes  
17 failing, no. At some point, you know, you can't make  
18 up the leak rate.

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Anyway, my comment is  
20 that it would be very helpful if you could somewhere  
21 in the document in the SECY or somewhere a discussion  
22 of how --

23 DR. SHERON: We will do that in our  
24 statement of consideration.

25 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, wherever it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate. Oh, you did that already?

2 DR. SHERON: Well, we're developing the  
3 statement of considerations, okay, which describes the  
4 basis for what we're doing and we can certainly  
5 embellish that.

6 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Yeah, I think you can  
7 add something there to that effect and the discussion  
8 we had here, I think is a good starting point that,  
9 you know, one of the reasons you are conservative is  
10 all these things.

11 DR. SHERON: Well, I mean, the other  
12 reason, too, I'll be quite honest with you, and it is  
13 that, you know, I mean, when I got involved with, you  
14 know, we're going to change 50.46, it was like, oh,  
15 you know, we're going after one of the Agency's sacred  
16 cows here. All right, and I knew -- you know, you  
17 know right away it's going to invoke a lot of emotion,  
18 all right, as you can see just from this meeting.  
19 Okay?

20 I would much rather -- if I'm going to err  
21 when I'm picking a transition break size, I'm going to  
22 err on the side of conservatism, at least initially,  
23 all right. If I've got a choice between trying to  
24 defend eight inches versus 14 inches, okay, I'll be  
25 quite honest with you, I feel a lot more comfortable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the 14 inches at this stage right now, given  
2 everything I know, everything I don't know and the  
3 like. All right, it's just the way we are. Okay?

4 That's the best way I can describe it.  
5 That factors into our thinking, okay. If we're going  
6 to err, we're going to err on the side of conservatism  
7 initially at least, okay? We realize we can always go  
8 back down the road at some time in the future and  
9 revisit this rule. There's new information and the  
10 like, we have more time to think it through and  
11 everything, we may decide that there's a better  
12 number, okay? But given the fact that the Commission  
13 was asking us to do this in six months, we didn't feel  
14 that we could do it justice if we had to go in and try  
15 and rationalize something smaller, so when you're  
16 working towards a bit of a deadline, you know, you do  
17 want to just say I'm going to cover myself and do it  
18 conservatively.

19 DR. BONACA: But in any event, I mean, all  
20 you can rely on is what has been presented to you and  
21 then go and add considerations to what really was not  
22 in the basis of the elicitation process. I mean,  
23 there are a lot of things excluded, a lot of issues  
24 that were not really considered.

25 DR. SHERON: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: I mean some people, like  
2 members of the public would think that you err in the  
3 non-conservative direction with 14 inches.

4 DR. WALLIS: Can I ask you --

5 MR. ROSEN: Any emotion at all those  
6 members of the public would consider it an error in  
7 judgment.

8 DR. WALLIS: This elicitation, it's  
9 quantized, it's not a continuum of pipe sizes.  
10 There are pipe sizes, the 12-inch pipe is the -- then  
11 you go to the main loop piping. There's nothing in  
12 between. So how do you have a --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You can envision breaks  
14 in between.

15 DR. WALLIS: But there are very different  
16 kinds of breaks. There are very different kinds of  
17 breaks from the snapping off of an entire pipe.  
18 There's a different phenomenon, so I'd expect there  
19 would be steps in these codes, it's not a continuous  
20 code. So stopping at a place where you have a step  
21 like -- might make a lot of sense.

22 DR. SHERON: That was part of our  
23 thinking, yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: But it's more continuous than  
25 you think. For instance these manways can be cocked.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They can come -- a couple of bolts can come loose and  
2 they can leak a lot and look like a 10-inch break or  
3 a 16-inch break perhaps.

4 DR. WALLIS: They bend out and --

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, they don't bend but they  
6 leak, they can leak grossly.

7 MR. SIEBER: The bolts stretch.

8 MR. ROSEN: I can imagine, you know bolts  
9 being --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: A bolt that isn't  
11 tightened enough will certainly give you leakage. I  
12 mean --

13 MR. ROSEN: Or several set bolts or -- I  
14 mean, you can envision mechanisms --

15 DR. WALLIS: I can see that, and the main  
16 loose piping it's a little harder for me to see.

17 MR. SIEBER: It's truly a leak before  
18 break.

19 MR. ROSEN: I'm sorry?

20 MR. SIEBER: It's truly a leak before  
21 break kind of mechanism that goes on with manways, you  
22 know. You stretch a few bolts, you know.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I get a bad torque wrench  
24 and I over torque all the bolts.

25 DR. WALLIS: All of them and once you lose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one, you've lose the next and --

2 MR. SIEBER: It zips.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I mean, they're  
4 normally set up to be redundant. If you have random  
5 failures then you know --

6 DR. WALLIS: If you've torqued them all to  
7 the limit then --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's looking for that  
9 sort of common mode failure like a miscalibrated  
10 torque wrench is the one that comes to mind.

11 DR. SHERON: But keep in mind, too, that  
12 even if the manway did catastrophically fail, okay, we  
13 still have requirements that say although it's a more  
14 relaxed analysis, that we would still expect that the  
15 ECCS system would perform and mitigate the event. So  
16 it's not like we're on the edge of a cliff.

17 MR. SIEBER: Right.

18 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Related to that, there  
19 is a footnote that I'm trying to understand a little  
20 better. "The rule would not apply to future design  
21 approval so standard design certifications or to any  
22 plants which construction permits are issued after the  
23 effective date of the final rule".

24 DR. SHERON: Right.

25 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: It would not apply to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 future design approval or standard design  
2 certifications.

3 DR. SHERON: Yeah.

4 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: What does that mean?

5 DR. SHERON: Can't do it.

6 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 DR. SHERON: They're certified by rule.  
8 Okay, we'd have to go through a whole -- we'd have to  
9 open up the whole rulemaking process again. We  
10 discussed that, okay.

11 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: You mean --

12 DR. SHERON: For the certified designs.

13 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: 54, is it?

14 DR. SHERON: The question is, is you know,  
15 you take -- I mean, you might say fine, we really need  
16 to think this through for a plant like a pebble bed or  
17 an ACR 700 or something but for a plant like ABWR,  
18 okay, or the CE System 80 plus, you know, in general  
19 we don't see why this wouldn't apply except that  
20 they're certified, okay.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But they could apply for  
22 an exemption, couldn't they?

23 DR. SHERON: they could apply. They'd  
24 open up the whole process, I understand. And I'm not  
25 going to claim to be the expert on the Part 52 but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: I guess I'm missing  
2 something.

3 DR. SHERON: But when I asked that -- when  
4 I asked that very question, I got --

5 MR. ROSEN: Is that the same analogous  
6 argument that the anti-Constitutional amendment people  
7 who say, if you ask for a constitutional amendment  
8 about XYZ, you open up all the Constitution for  
9 discussion. Is that the argument you're making or  
10 you're repeating? If you apply for an amendment for  
11 a certified plant, you've now opened up the whole  
12 certification?

13 DR. SHERON: That was what I was told.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But wait a minute, wait  
15 a minute, wait a minute, this is a voluntary option,  
16 right?

17 DR. SHERON: Yes.

18 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So if the owner of the  
19 certified design chooses to use it, cannot use it?

20 DR. SHERON: My understanding is they  
21 can't use it.

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: That's what I don't  
23 understand. I mean, it's a voluntary thing.

24 DR. SHERON: I'd have to get our  
25 rulemaking people here to explain it. How about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow. It's a legal thing.

2 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Oh, okay, okay.

3 DR. SHERON: If you want, I'll take an  
4 action. I'll see if I can get someone tomorrow to  
5 explain it. I asked that question and I got put in my  
6 place real quick. You can't do it.

7 MR. ROSEN: We'd like to have the answer.  
8 I would be certainly willing to ask them to come down  
9 and tell you and I'll listen.

10 DR. SHERON: Okay, we'll see if we can get  
11 someone here tomorrow and just give five minutes to  
12 explain that.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sure, I mean, because it  
14 certainly seems applicable to the System 80 plus.

15 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Yeah, I don't understand  
16 that.

17 MR. ROSEN: It seems illogical but I know  
18 it doesn't have to be logical.

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Would this have any  
20 impact on future plants?

21 MR. ROSEN: I think that's what was  
22 excluded, too.

23 DR. SHERON: No. As a matter of fact, if  
24 you remember the Commission's SRM, I think they told  
25 us in the long term we needed to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Come up with a similar rule.

2 DR. SHERON: -- consider a similar rule  
3 for future plants.

4 MR. SIEBER: Right.

5 MR. ROSEN: But 50.46 would not apply to  
6 future plants, right?

7 DR. SHERON: 50.46, well, right now, 50.46  
8 does.

9 MR. SIEBER: If it's a light water plant.

10 MR. ROSEN: 50.46A?

11 DR. SHERON: No, 50.46A does not apply to  
12 future plants, but I can't tell you -- I mean, after  
13 we do an evaluation, we may decide it's perfectly  
14 applicable. We just don't -- we just haven't done it  
15 yet.

16 MR. ROSEN: Right, but a priori, without  
17 knowing what the plant is, you --

18 DR. SHERON: Exactly.

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So again, maybe I'm  
20 dense, what if you forgot about the TBS and you did  
21 what you -- the provisions that you have now were  
22 beyond TBS, you apply to all breaks, what would you  
23 lose? What is it that makes you want to have a TBS up  
24 to which you have all these extra requirements? Say  
25 you continue, for heaven sakes, with the risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 DR. SHERON: I'm going to give you my  
3 opinion and then I'll let any of the staff talk, but  
4 my opinion and my concern is, is that when you look  
5 at the large break and the small break analysis, okay,  
6 there's a lot of conservatisms that we currently apply  
7 to the large break analysis, okay. I don't think  
8 there are nearly as many conservatisms that are  
9 inherent in the small break analysis at this time.  
10 It's basically decay heat, okay, peaking factor, but  
11 you know, a lot of the stuff that we assume in the  
12 large break is not there for the small break so I'm  
13 not convinced that you have the same degree of margin,  
14 you might say for the small breaks that you do for the  
15 large breaks.

16 Using the conventional 50.46, okay, in  
17 this less smaller than TBS range, okay, preserves a  
18 lot of those margins, okay, that are helping us with  
19 the small break, all right, infinite decay heat,  
20 maximum peaking factor, those type -- you know, single  
21 failure, okay, those are providing us some additional  
22 margins for the small break, okay, that give us a  
23 little bit more between say you know, what you  
24 calculate versus where you get in trouble.

25 DR. WALLIS: Infinite decay heat doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean an infinite amount of heat. It means --

2 DR. SHERON: I'm sorry, infinite burn-up,  
3 infinite burn-up, decay heat assumed with infinite  
4 burn-up.

5 MR. ROSEN: There aren't many heat  
6 exchangers that can deal with that.

7 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So the small LOCA right  
8 now under the standard 50.46 does not -- yeah, he  
9 wants to talk about it. Let me ask a question of  
10 Brian first.

11 DR. SHERON: Sure.

12 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: The small LOCA is not  
13 analyzed under 50.46.

14 DR. SHERON: Yes, it is.

15 MR. ROSEN: All break sizes.

16 DR. SHERON: All break sizes are.

17 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: So why are you saying  
18 then that's it not as conservative? Now it will be  
19 conservative, the analysis?

20 DR. SHERON: No, what I'm saying is that  
21 it --

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: I will be the same  
23 analysis, won't it?

24 DR. SHERON: No.

25 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHERON: Ralph, why don't you --

2 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: It's the same as before,  
3 isn't it?

4 MR. LANDRY: George, if I may, you analyze  
5 all break sizes under 50.46 at the present time.

6 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. LANDRY: But what Brian is saying is  
8 many of the things that add a lot of conservatism  
9 under Appendix K for the large break, are less  
10 important for the small break such as the critical  
11 flow model that you use. When you get into the  
12 smaller breaks, the flow -- the models have less  
13 impact than they do on the large break.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. LANDRY: But the decay heat is still  
16 the big player.

17 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But this is not going to  
18 change.

19 MR. LANDRY: That's -- it's not going to  
20 change as long as you stay with the Appendix K  
21 approach but we are -- we kept in 50.46A, the option  
22 of using a realistic analysis. Going to the realistic  
23 analysis is going to buy you a lot more in the small  
24 break as it does in a large break. Realistic analyses  
25 versus Appendix K has been estimated by some people to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be as much --

2 DR. SHERON: You'll have two trains  
3 available. You won't assume a single failure --

4 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Because under  
5 conservatisms.

6 DR. SHERON: Because you won't assume  
7 those conservatisms, those -- you know, in a small  
8 break analysis done under a 50.46A approach.

9 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But we heard this  
10 morning that, I mean, okay, you use the terms high  
11 probability that the criteria would not be exceeded  
12 for the ones that are up to TBS, and then some  
13 acceptable probability that the other stuff -- that  
14 the criteria would not be exceeded beyond TBS. And I  
15 guess what I'm thinking is that if you guys decide on  
16 what this acceptable probability was, then you could  
17 apply that approach to all of the breaks.

18 DR. SHERON: Well, you'll still have your  
19 frequency problem that you know, the frequency of a  
20 failure plus a single failure, plus a loss of off-site  
21 power is very small for a large break LOCA because  
22 you've got all that frequency of -- you know, the low  
23 frequency of the large break LOCA. It now is not  
24 necessarily so negligible for the small break LOCA, so  
25 if you're just looking on your design basis, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 your design basis ought to include the events that you  
2 sort of think can happen.

3 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But remember now, this  
4 is not the only rule in the books. You still have  
5 risk to consider, 11.74, all this stuff. I mean there  
6 are many ways of approaching the issue of different  
7 frequencies, aren't there?

8 DR. BONACA: Unless you change the rule.

9 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, I'm trying to  
10 think, why can't I just say I will have one approach  
11 for all breaks.

12 DR. WALLIS: We do already.

13 DR. SHERON: You can do that, George.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: The new approach.

15 DR. SHERON: You can to that, okay?

16 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: The new approach and  
17 maybe have a different probability of acceptance for  
18 some events that are more frequent than others. Or  
19 have one probability of acceptance but if the  
20 initiating event is more frequent for small LOCAs,  
21 then you need a bigger margin to meet that overall  
22 probability. So then you are achieving the same thing  
23 with a single rule. Why do I have to assume  
24 coincident loss of power, single failure? I mean,  
25 all that stuff I can account for in the probability,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't I?

2 DR. SHERON: Can I give you simple answer?

3 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

4 DR. SHERON: Six months. We made a  
5 conscious decision. We said that if we're going to go  
6 off and really -- because one of the things we had  
7 heard, okay, was that perhaps we should be approaching  
8 this from the standpoint of wiping the slate clean.  
9 Namely, if you were going to develop an ECCS rule  
10 today, okay, forgetting about 20, 30 years of history  
11 with this thing, how would we formulate a rule and we  
12 may very well formulate it that way, but we would not  
13 be able to craft it and get something in six months.

14 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: I appreciate that.

15 DR. SHERON: And that's really what drove  
16 us to the form of the rule today.

17 DR. WALLIS: I think it's sensible to take  
18 one step at a time. You do this and then you find out  
19 that something has happened as a consequence that you  
20 didn't expect, then you can --

21 DR. SHERON: Well, I think you --

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, look, guys, I'm  
23 not blaming anybody or anything. I'm just trying to  
24 understand what is going on.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, George, just look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at it this way; suppose you're in the business of  
2 conserving margin the way our friends our this  
3 morning. You know, you give it up in the large break  
4 LOCA because you're paying a high price for it, you  
5 know. To account for it, you're doing things that you  
6 don't like to do, like fast starting your diesels and  
7 things. I think you pay less of a penalty in the  
8 small break situation for having that extra margin.  
9 And so, you know, why give up margin if I'm not going  
10 to get a whole lot for it.

11 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: There are always  
12 competing reasons here and goals but there is  
13 something to be said about having, you know, a simple  
14 elegant regulatory system.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Those of us are just  
16 muddling through.

17 DR. WALLIS: But that's not what the  
18 Commission does.

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, that's why this  
20 committee has 11 members, right? But well maybe, you  
21 know, next time we meet with the Commission, I can ask  
22 them, although we are not asking questions. We're  
23 speaking when spoken to.

24 DR. KRESS: If one looked at reg guide  
25 1.174, and looked at the Delta CDF one times 10<sup>5</sup> which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is allowed for most plants now by the criteria, most  
2 plants could accept a delta CDF of  $10^5$  and if one said  
3 that all break sizes above the transition had  
4 frequencies of  $10^5$  or less which is what we're saying,  
5 then if you assumed each one of those went directly to  
6 core melt, then they're acceptable by 1.174 just to  
7 remove them all together without any treatment.  
8 Except, 1.174 says we want to maintain defense-in-  
9 depth, so I view the extra things you're asking them  
10 to do to deal with the break sizes above the  
11 transition are mostly defense-in-depth in 1.174 space  
12 and so defense-in-depth, in my mind, has never been  
13 quantified how much is necessary and how much is  
14 sufficient. It's a judgment call and I think they  
15 made reasonable judgments.

16 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Well, let me make a  
17 counter-argument.

18 DR. KRESS: Okay.

19 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: I'm already applying  
20 defense-in-depth because I have decided to work with  
21 the frequency of the LOCA only, right? I know that  
22 what matters is CDF but I'm a conservative guy.  
23 Forget about all that, I zero in on the frequency of  
24 the LOCA. I'm already applying defense-in-depth.

25 DR. KRESS: A little.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And then I become a  
2 rationalist and I'm saying you know, I really don't  
3 want this frequency to be greater than a certain  
4 number, okay, and I want certain margins and all that.  
5 You tell me that smaller breaks are more frequent than  
6 larger breaks, therefore, you have to have some  
7 mitigating functions there to bring the whole thing to  
8 the frequency that I want. So I don't see any -- I  
9 think the fundamental reason is what Brian said. I  
10 mean, you can't do all these things in --

11 DR. BONACA: I think they show defense-in-  
12 depth is very important because I'll tell you, I mean,  
13 this elicitation process okay, when there is very  
14 little data, doesn't give me the level of comfort that  
15 I would have if there was more information and data  
16 supporting this data base, so really there is a big  
17 question mark in my mind about -- you know, and I am  
18 comfortable when we go from eight to 14 inches,  
19 because we begin to move in that direction and there  
20 is something there that says, yes, I have a defense-  
21 in-depth, and slap something on to compensate for the  
22 fact you know, the solicitation process is convincing  
23 but --

24 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: But defense-in-depth is  
25 not absent when you are dealing with breaks beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TBS. They're not dropping defense-in-depth. They're  
2 still doing things.

3 DR. BONACA: I understand that.

4 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: It's just that they're  
5 not imposing these very conservative conditions, you  
6 know, thou shalt also assume that there is no power,  
7 you know, very drastic things. It's not that they're,  
8 I mean, defense-in-depth is everywhere.

9 DR. WALLIS: Defense-in-depth was  
10 originally in there and considering that you had to  
11 consider the biggest pipe break in there.

12 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: And it's already there.  
13 Anyway, I mean, I understand now.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well Bill, I believe we're  
15 done.

16 DR. WALLIS: We're done.

17 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Two minutes before 5:00,  
18 we're done.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, can we just go  
20 around the table to get some input on what we might be  
21 thinking about for a letter?

22 DR. APOLTOLAKIS: Do you want to do it  
23 today or tomorrow?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I was thinking  
25 today just because tomorrow everybody is going to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Well, we're not done, we have  
2 tomorrow, right?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

4 MR. ROSEN: In which we're going to hear  
5 some very important things, I think, the process,  
6 right?

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, if you're not ready  
8 to comment, we can wait.

9 MR. ROSEN: No, we can comment except  
10 withholding those on process because tomorrow we'll  
11 hear about it. It's up to you.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, I'd just as soon  
13 tonight start thinking about a letter if anybody has  
14 any comments. We're finished for the day.

15 (Whereupon, at 4:57 p.m. the above entitled  
16 matter concluded.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701